

**North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund  
Committee Meeting Notice and Agenda  
September 23, 2025**

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee will meet on Tuesday, September 23, 2025, at 1:30 p.m. CST., via a hybrid meeting option of face-to-face and Microsoft Teams. The meeting will originate in the Bismarck State College National Energy Center of Excellence conference room 335. To join by audio only, call (701) 409-8507, passcode is 560539502#.

**Call to Order**

1. Roll Call – NDUS Office Staff
2. Approval of Agenda – Chair Neset
3. Approval of February 2, 2025, Meeting Minutes –Chair Neset- pgs. 6-10
4. Approval of updated North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Rules of Operation and Procedures-Ms. Sturn-pgs. 11-16
5. 2025-27 Challenge Grant Allocations – Ms. Sturn- pg. 17

**Regular Scope & Funding Application Approvals**

6. **BSC State Request: \$532,173-** pgs. 18-23
  - a) Summary of Applications-Informational only
  - b) BSC Foundation Endowment for Scholarships-Application
  - c) Document Support-BSC Foundation Endowment for Scholarships
  - d) BSC Foundation Scholarships-Application
  - e) Document Support-BSC Foundation Scholarships
7. **DSU State Request: \$680,200-** pgs. 24-28
  - a) Summary of Applications- Informational only
  - b) College on the Hill Endowments-Application
  - c) Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship-Application
  - d) Document Support-All Fund Applications
8. **MaSU State Request: \$581,186-** pgs. 29-33
  - a) Summary of Applications- Informational only
  - b) Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
  - c) Document Support-Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign
  - d) MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign-Application
  - e) Document Support-MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign
9. **MiSU State Request: \$403,288-** pgs. 34-48
  - a) Summary of Applications- Informational only
  - b) Classroom Enhancements-**SCOPE**
  - c) Scholarship Endowment-1-Application
  - d) Scholarship Endowment-2-Application
  - e) Scholarship Endowment-3-Application

- f) Scholarship Endowment-4-Application
- g) Scholarship Endowment-5-Application
- h) Scholarship Endowment-6-Application
- i) Scholarship Endowment-7-Application
- j) Scholarship Endowment-8-Application
- k) Scholarship Endowment-9-Application
- l) Scholarship Endowment-10-Application
- m) Academic Scholarship Campaign-Application
- n) Document Support-All Fund Applications

10. **NDSCS State Request: \$321,600-** pgs. 49-63

- a) Summary of Applications- Informational only
- b) Allied Dental Lab Restoration-**SCOPE**
- c) NDSCS Hoist Project-**SCOPE**
- d) NDSCS Hoist Project-Application
- e) Delores “Darcy” Ann Lipp Nursing Tribute Endowment-Application
- f) The Bradley A & Claudia L Ballweber Endowment-Application
- g) Kim J Nelson Excellence Endowment-Application
- h) Clayton S. Patterson Memorial Endowment-Application
- i) William Rothwell Center for Math & Science Endowment-Application
- j) Mark J. and Rhonda M. Kuhn Endowment-Application
- k) Endowment Scholarships-Application
- l) Gene Haas Scholarships-Application
- m) Roger & Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarships-Application
- n) Neal & Phyllis Folstad Endowment-Application
- o) Document Support-All Fund Applications

11. **NDSU State Request: \$1,687,870-** pgs. 64-107

- a) Summary of Applications- Informational only
- b) Scholarship-11439-Application
- c) Scholarship-11463-Application
- d) Scholarship-11512-Application
- e) Scholarship-11521-Application
- f) Scholarship-11545-Application
- g) Scholarship-20432-Application
- h) Scholarship-20443-Application
- i) Scholarship-20478-Application
- j) Scholarship-20485-Application
- k) Scholarship-20658-Application
- l) Scholarship-20677-Application
- m) Scholarship-20710-Application
- n) Scholarship-20720-Application
- o) Scholarship-20750-Application
- p) Scholarship-20759-Application
- q) Scholarship-20794-Application
- r) Scholarship-20830-Application

- s) Scholarship-20894-Application
- t) Scholarship-20937-Application
- u) Scholarship-20966-Application
- v) Scholarship-20980-Application
- w) Scholarship-20983-Application
- x) Scholarship-21039-Application
- y) Scholarship-21061-Application
- z) Scholarship-21070-Application
- aa) Scholarship-21071-Application
- bb) Scholarship-21074-Application
- cc) Scholarship-21077-Application
- dd) Scholarship-21078-Application
- ee) Scholarship-21082-Application
- ff) Scholarship-21084-Application
- gg) Scholarship-21085-Application
- hh) Scholarship-21086-Application
- ii) Scholarship-25714-Application
- jj) Scholarship-26014-Application
- kk) Scholarship-26112-Application
- ll) Scholarship-26232-Application
- mm) Scholarship-26487-Application
- nn) Scholarship-40186-Application
- oo) Scholarship-40282-Application
- pp) Document Support-All Fund Applications

12. **NDSU ARE State Request: \$1,348,050**-pgs. 108-124

- a) Summary of Applications-Informational Only
- b) Research Fund-30633-**SCOPE**
- c) Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund-40265-**SCOPE**
- d) Research Fund-30633-Application
- e) Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund-40265-Application
- f) Scholarship-15844-Application
- g) Scholarship-20234-Application
- h) Scholarship-20280-Application
- i) Scholarship-20570-Application
- j) Scholarship-20824-Application
- k) Scholarship-20907-Application
- l) Scholarship-20973-Application
- m) Scholarship-21036-Application
- n) Scholarship-21068-Application
- o) Scholarship-21069-Application
- p) Scholarship-26021-Application
- q) Document Support-All Fund Applications

13. **UND State Request: \$1,348,050-** pgs. 125-174

- a) Summary of Applications- Informational only
- b) Faculty Endowment-41632-College of Ed. & Human Development-**SCOPE**
- c) Faculty Endowment-41632-College of Ed. & Human Development-Application
- d) Educations Infrastructure-41661 Nistler college of Business & Public Administration-**SCOPE**
- e) Educations Infrastructure-41661 Nistler college of Business & Public Administration-Application
- f) Faculty Endowment-44513-Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-**SCOPE**
- g) Faculty Endowment-44513-Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application
- h) Faculty Endowment-41685 College of Arts and Sciences-**SCOPE**
- i) Faculty Endowment-41685 College of Arts and Sciences-Application
- j) Faculty Endowment-41697 College of Education and Human Development-**SCOPE**
- k) Faculty Endowment-41697 College of Education and Human Development-Application
- l) Faculty Endowment-41713 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-**SCOPE**
- m) Faculty Endowment-41713 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application
- n) Faculty Endowment-47631 College of Engineering and Mines-**SCOPE**
- o) Faculty Endowment-47631 College of Engineering and Mines-Application
- p) Student Scholarship-40867 Academic Affairs-Application
- q) Student Scholarship-40865 Academic Affairs-Application
- r) Student Scholarship-41645 John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences-Application
- s) Student Scholarship-41630 College of Engineering and Mines-Application
- t) Student Scholarship-45459 College of Arts and Sciences-Application
- u) Student Scholarship-45457 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application
- v) Student Scholarship-41641 College of Arts and Sciences-Application
- w) Student Scholarship-41269 College of Arts and Sciences-Application
- x) Student Scholarship-41637 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application
- y) Student Scholarship-41639 College of Engineering and Mines-Application
- z) Student Scholarship-47542 College of Arts and Sciences-Application
- aa) Student Scholarship-41643 College of Engineering and Mines-Application
- bb) Student Scholarship-41159 College of Engineering and Mines-Application
- cc) Student Scholarship-41675 Academic Affairs-Application
- dd) Student Scholarship-41663 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application
- ee) Student Scholarship-48506 College of Arts and Sciences-Application
- ff) Student Scholarship-41667 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines-Application
- gg) Student Scholarship-48451 College of Arts and Sciences-Application
- hh) Student Scholarship-40488 College of Education and Human Development-Application
- ii) Student Scholarship-41679 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application
- jj) Student Scholarship-45733 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application

- kk) Student Scholarship-41687 College of Engineering and Mines-Application
  - ll) Student Scholarship-45464 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application
  - mm) Student Scholarship-40828 College of Engineering and Mines-Application
  - nn) Student Scholarship-44611 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application
  - oo) Student Scholarship-41320 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines-Application
  - pp) Student Scholarship-41703 Academic Affairs-Application
  - qq) Student Scholarship-40598 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines-Application
  - rr) Student Scholarship-40956 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application
  - ss) Student Scholarship-40977 John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences-Application
  - tt) Student Scholarship-41711 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application
  - uu) Student Scholarship-47230 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration-Application
14. **UND School of Law: \$125,000** pgs. 175-180
- a) Summary of Applications- Informational only
  - b) Student Scholarship-40212 School of Law-Application
  - c) Student Scholarship-41061 School of Law-Application
  - d) Student Scholarship-41316 School of Law-Application
  - e) Student Scholarship-41673 School of Law-Application
15. **UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences (UND SMHS): \$235,000**-pgs. 181-190
- a) Summary of Applications- Informational only
  - b) Faculty Endowment-41716-SMHS-**SCOPE**
  - c) Faculty Endowment-41716-SMHS-Application
  - d) Student Scholarship-40962 SMHS-Application
  - e) Student Scholarship-41331 SMHS-Application
  - f) Student Scholarship-45957 SMHS-Application
  - g) Student Scholarship-41705 SMHS-Application
  - h) Student Scholarship-47108 SMHS-Application
  - i) Student Scholarship-41701 SMHS-Application
16. **WSC State Request: \$720,000**- pgs. 191-194
- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
  - b) Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems-**SCOPE**
  - c) Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems-Application

### **Other Committee Business**

- 17. Semi-Annual Report June 30, 2025-Ms. Sturn-pgs. 195-204
- 18. Open Discussion

### **Adjourn**



State Capitol – 600 E Boulevard Ave –  
Dept. 215  
Bismarck ND 58505-0230  
Phone: 701.328.2960 Fax: 701.328.2961  
E-mail: [ndus.inquiry@ndus.edu](mailto:ndus.inquiry@ndus.edu) Web: [ndus.edu](http://ndus.edu)

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund  
February 20, 2025, Committee Meeting Minutes

The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Committee met on Thursday, February 20 at 8:00 a.m. CST., via a hybrid meeting option: Microsoft Teams/face-to-face in the North Dakota University System Conference Room, 10th floor, Bismarck State Capitol, 600 East Boulevard Avenue, Bismarck, ND 58505.

Committee Chair Maria Neset called the meeting to order at 7:59 a.m. CT.

1) **Roll Call**

Committee Members present:

Chair, Maria Neset  
Senator Randy Burckhard  
Senator Ronald Sorvaag  
Representative Bob Martinson  
Representative Emily O'Brien  
Mr. Jeffrey Volk  
Mr. Kevin Black  
Mr. Rick Burgum

Institutions and Institution Foundation representatives:

BSC: Ms. Kari Knudson, Ashli Engen  
DCB: Dean Carmen Simone  
DSU: Mr. Ty Orton  
LRSC: President Darling, Ms. Ashlee Collison, Ms. Erin Wood  
MaSU: Mr. Lon Jorgensen  
MiSU: Mr. Rick Hedberg  
NDSCS: Ms. Kim Nelson  
NDSU: Mr. John Glover  
UND: Ms. DeAnna Carlson Zink  
VCSU: Mr. Cory Anderson  
WSC: President Hirning, Mr. Hunter Berg

North Dakota University System Office and Guests:

Chancellor Mark Hagerott

Ms. Jamie Wilke

Ms. Mindy Sturn

Mr. David Krebsbach

Mr. Mark Gorenflo

Ms. Bethany Kadrmas

Ms. Sharon Schwartzbauer

Ms. Caitlin Magilke

2) **Approval of Agenda**

Sorvaag moved, O'Brien seconded, to approve the agenda, as presented.

Approved by consensus.

3) **Approval of October 2, 2024, Meeting Minutes**

Sorvaag moved, O'Brien seconded, to approve the minutes, as presented.

Approved by consensus.

4) **Challenge Grant Fund Balances-Regular Applications**

Ms. Mindy Sturn provided an update on the Challenge Grant Fund balances with a total of approximately \$1.2 million in regular fund applications, with nearly every campus requesting their full allocation for the biennium. This left a remaining amount of \$269,109 for pooled funding.

**Regular Scope & Funding Application Approvals:**

5) **VCSU State Request: \$748,913**

b) VCSU Fish & Wildlife Science Research, Technology and Educational Infrastructure-Scope

Mr. Corey Anderson presented VCSU's request.

Martinson moved, Burgum seconded, to approve VCSU's request, item 5b, as presented.

Martinson, O'Brien, Volk, Black, Burgum, Burckhard, Sorvaag, and Chair Neset voted yes. Spelhaug absent. Motion passed 8 – 0.

**VCSU continued:**

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- c) VCSU Fish & Wildlife Science Research, Technology and Educational Infrastructure-Application
- d) Fund Application Support-VCSU Fish & Wildlife Science Research, Technology and Educational Infrastructure
- e) VCSU Endowed Scholarship Program-Application
- f) Fund Application Support-Endowed Scholarship Program
- g) VCSU Academic Scholarship Program-Application
- h) Fund Application Support-Academic Scholarship Program

Volk moved, Burgum seconded, to approve VCSU's request, items 5c – h, as presented.

Black, Burgum, Burckhard, Sorvaag, O'Brien, Martinson, Volk, and Chair Neset voted yes. Spelhaug absent. Motion passed 8 – 0.

6) **NDSCS State Request: \$125,538**

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) Buchholtz Herbert F & Ruth E Endowment-Application
- c) Family Scholarship Endowments-Application
- d) Scholarship Endowments-Application
- e) Skills USA Endowment-Application
- f) Performing Arts Program-Application
- g) Science of Leadership Scholarship-Application
- h) Fund Application Support Document-All Applications

Ms. Kim Nelson presented NDSCS's request.

Burckhard moved, Volk seconded, to approve NDSCS's request, items 6b – h, as presented.

O'Brien, Volk, Black, Burgum, Burckhard, Sorvaag, Martinson, and Chair Neset voted yes. Spelhaug absent. Motion passed 8 – 0.

7) **LRSC State Request: \$138,586**

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) Endowed Scholarship Support-Application
- c) Endowed Program Support-Application
- d) Academic Scholarship Support-Application
- e) Fund Application Support Document-All Applications

Ms. Erin Wood presented LRSC's request.

O'Brien moved, Sorvaag seconded, to approve LRSC's request, items 7b – e, as presented.

Volk, Black, Burgum, Burckhard, Sorvaag, O'Brien, Martinson, and Chair Neset voted

yes. Spelhaug absent. Motion passed 8 – 0.

8) **DSU State Request: \$92,648**

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) College on the Hill Endowment-Application
- c) Cornerstone Traditions Scholarship-Application
- d) Fund Application Support Document-All Applications

President Orton presented DSU's request.

Martinson moved, Black seconded, to approve DSU's request, items 8b – d, as presented.

Black, Burgum, Burckhard, Sorvaag, O'Brien, Martinson, Volk, and Chair Neset voted yes. Spelhaug absent. Motion passed 8 – 0.

9) **DCB State Request: \$86,571**

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) Dakota College at Bottineau General Scholarship Campaign-Application
- c) Fund Application Support Document

Dean Simone presented DCB's request.

O'Brien moved, Burckhard seconded, to approve DCB's request, items 9b – c, as presented.

Burgum, Burckhard, Sorvaag, O'Brien, Martinson, Volk, Black, and Committee Chair Neset. Spelhaug absent. Motion passed 8 – 0.

**Pooled Scope & Funding Application Approvals**

Ms. Mindy Sturn provided an update on the pooled funding round, noting that \$269,109 was available for Dakota College at Bottineau and Williston State College to request.

10) **WSC State Request: \$242,913**

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) Endowed Scholarships-Healthcare-Application
- c) Endowed Scholarships-Education-Application
- d) Fund Application Support Document

Mr. Hunter Berg presented WSC's request.

O'Brien moved, Burckhard seconded, to approve WSC's request, items 10b – d, as presented.

Burckhard, Sorvaag, O'Brien, Martinson, Volk, Black, Burgum, and Chair Neset voted yes.

Spelhaug absent. Motion passed 8 – 0.

11) **DCB State Request: \$26,196**

- a) Summary of Applications-For Information Only
- b) DCB General Scholarship Campaign-Application
- c) Fund Application Support Document

Dean Simone presented DCB's request.

Martinson moved, Burckhard seconded, to approve DCB's request, items 10b – c, as presented.

Burckhard, Sorvaag, O'Brien, Martinson, Volk, Black, Burgum, and Chair Neset voted yes. Spelhaug absent. Motion passed 8 – 0.

**Other Committee Business**

12) Open Discussion

No topics were raised.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:21 a.m. CST.

# North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Rules of Operation & Procedures



*A matching grant fund for the advancement of higher education academics.*

## **Introduction**

The 63<sup>rd</sup> legislative assembly initiated a program to enhance North Dakota University System institutions through a matching grant fund. The North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund is intended to ignite a philanthropic spirit to support North Dakota colleges and universities. The State Board of Higher Education shall award one dollar in matching grants for every two dollars of non-state, non-federal dollars raised by the institutional foundations of North Dakota public colleges and universities for projects dedicated to the advancement of academics. Distributions of grant awards will be made based upon the review and approval of the legislatively prescribed grant review committee.

The grant review committee consists of the Governor, or the Governor's designee, who serves as the chairman of the committee, two members of the House of Representatives Appropriations Committee, two members of the Senate Appropriations Committee, two members appointed by the Governor, and two members appointed by the State Board of Higher Education. A list of the current committee members can be found on the North Dakota University System website under Information Topics or via the link <https://ndus.edu/nd-higher-education-challenge-fund/>.

Grant review committee meetings will be held as needed, on an approximate quarterly basis, and are subject to applicable North Dakota open meetings and open records laws.

Grant review committee meetings will be convened at the call of the chair and applications will be heard in alphabetic order by institution. An oral presentation to the grant review committee shall be given by the institution's President, or a designee of the institution's President. If the latter, this designation must be expressed in writing and signed by the institution's President expressing his/her full knowledge of the application. Along with the President or the President's designee, an institution can invite any other individual to participate in the presentation of the project to the committee. The grant review committee may make recommendations for reapplication regarding the scope or qualifying components eligible for funding of the project. The State Board of Higher Education shall distribute the funds according to the grant review committee's decisions.

## **Grant & Project Eligibility**

To qualify for a matching grant, an institution's application must be approved by the grant review committee and meet the minimum match threshold: at least \$50,000 for the University of North Dakota and North Dakota State University and at least \$25,000 for the other North Dakota University System institutions and the NDSU Agriculture, Research, and Extension. Eligible match contributions can be from individuals, families, corporations, nonprofits, or dedicated campaigns organized by the respective institutional foundation. In kind donations are not eligible for match contributions. In accordance with N.D.C.C. §15-10-50, if the State Board of Higher Education provides grant funds to an institution, on the basis of a monetary pledge, and if the amount forthcoming is less than the amount pledged, the institutional foundation is liable to the institution for any shortfall. Pledges should not exceed seven years.

Private funds that are designated to be matched by the state may not be leveraged again by public funds. The North Dakota University System Foundation is not eligible for a grant.

## **Endowed Activity**

Donations for an endowed activity are eligible for state matching funds. Donations received by the foundation, but not available for use until the death of the donor, are eligible for state match. State funds may be distributed to the foundation upon receipt of the donation. State funds may be used to fund the endowed activity in advance of the private donor's death.

In the event the donor revokes the donation, the institutional foundation is liable for the shortfall.

### **Funding Amounts & Timelines**

Each biennium funds shall be awarded based on N.D.C.C. § 15-10-48 through 15-10-53. If allocated funding has not been awarded by January 1 of the second year of the biennium, the unused funds will be made available to the respective institutions as outlined later in this document. If the remaining dollars are insufficient to provide a matching grant in the amount of one dollar for every two dollars raised by the institutional foundation, the Grant Review committee shall award a lesser amount.

The State Board of Higher Education will retain up to one-quarter of one percent of any grant awarded to assist with administrative expenses. This amount will be deducted from each grant as paid.

### **Application & Review Process**

#### ***Scope Application***

For all non-scholarship projects, the institution must present the project idea or campaign to the grant review committee for scope approval. This is necessary so that fundraising efforts have confidence that the final application will be approved by the committee. Funds will not be obligated at this point in the process. The application must include how the institution will benefit academically from the project and demonstrate community and student support. Project scope approval can be requested at any point during the biennium. Scope approval applications must be submitted by the respective institution's Office of the President to the North Dakota University System office using State Form Number 60559.

Scholarship applications that meet the statutory rules in N.D.C.C. § 15-10-53 do not require scope approval.

#### ***Funding Application***

Applications for matching dollars must be submitted by the respective institution's Office of the President to the North Dakota University System office, using State Form Number 60473, and be signed by all required parties. Applications can be submitted at any time to the North Dakota University System office. The application must include how the institution will benefit academically from the project, demonstrate community and student support, and provide documentation of cash or monetary pledges received after July 1 of the first year of the biennium. Requests for state awards must be made to the nearest whole dollar.

Qualifying applications for matching dollars that are exclusively dedicated to the advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure. Examples of applications that are not exclusively dedicated to the advancement of academics include scholarships intended solely for the benefit of athletics, campus facility repair projects, and new capital construction projects. Additionally, aesthetic landscaping costs are not an eligible expense for grant match.

Educational infrastructure is defined as all resources necessary to develop and deliver educational programming, and support effective teaching and learning, in turn facilitating successful students and instructors; **excluding capital construction or structural renovation projects**. Examples of Educational Infrastructure may include, but are not limited to, the items listed below in Table 1.

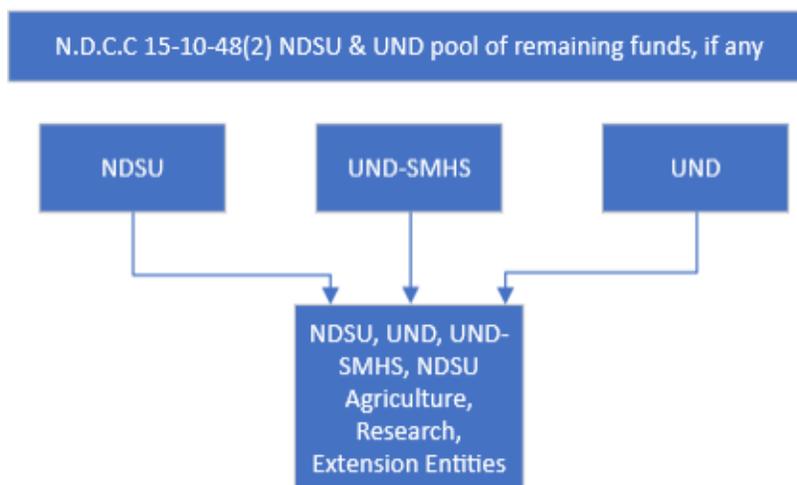
Table 1:

Description	Type
IT equipment upgrades & installation – switches, routers, wireless access points, wiring	Technology
Electrical wiring to support IT and instructional equipment	Technology
Specialized software, upgrades, installation – delivery of distance ed., other	Technology
Update library resources – create digital collection	Other
Update library or other learning space furniture, fixtures or equipment	Other
Science lab equipment	Equipment
Robotic equipment for STEM learning activities	Equipment
Sound or video equipment	Equipment
Small equipment for student checkout/use – laptops, desktops, thin clients, digital cameras, tablets, iPads, scanners, microphones, other	Equipment
Portable student collaboration stations/digital media labs	Equipment
Smartboards	Equipment
Simulators – nursing/other	Equipment
Books, reference materials or other media and subscriptions to full-text databases and online streaming video	Other
Curriculum research and development for new or expanding programs	Other

In accordance with N.D.C.C. §15-10-48.2, only Awards approved to the NDSU Agriculture, Research, and Extension may be used for endowments, [academic scholarships](#), operations, facility repair projects, and new capital construction projects.

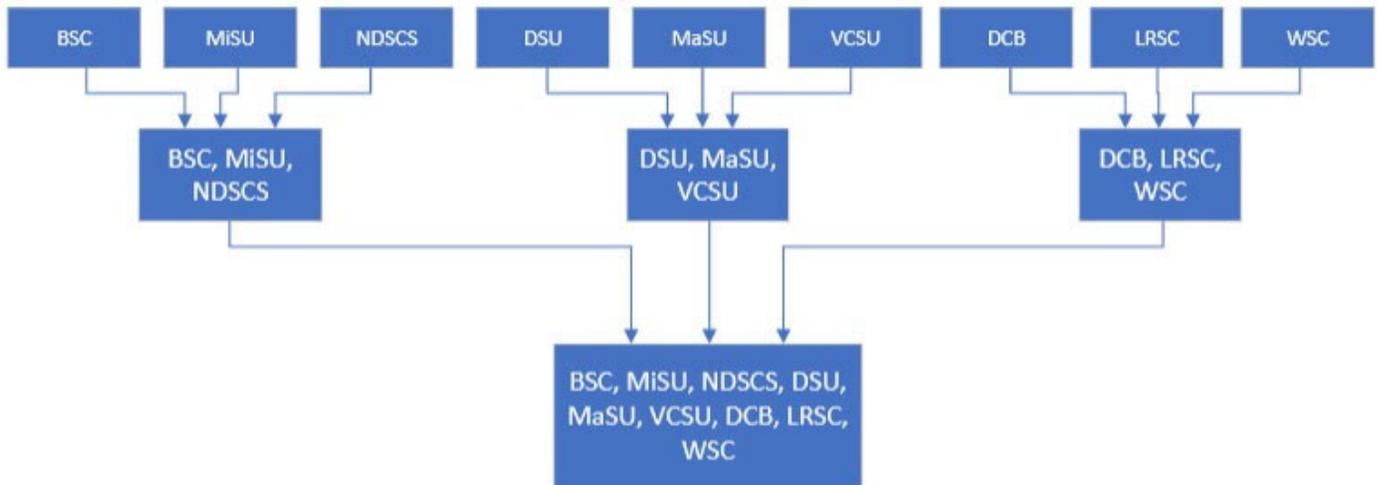
### **Pooled Funding Application Process & Determination**

If designated funds have not been awarded to campuses by January 1 of the second year of the biennium the remaining funds are combined into two separate pools which institutions can access. This funding will be defined as “pooled funding.” See N.D.C.C. §15-10-48(2) and N.D.C.C. §15-10-49(2) identifying the established pools.



N.D.C.C 15-10-49(2)(c) requires first priority to institutions with the same funding allocation amounts

If funds remain after prioritization of institutions with same funding allocation amounts, then the remaining institutions with requests may be awarded the additional funds



Applications for pooled dollars will be considered in quarterly funding rounds, in the chronological order in which they are received, and until all funding is depleted. Applications must be submitted by the respective institution's Office of the President to the North Dakota University System office, using State Form Number 60473, and be signed by all required parties. The first application round deadline will be in January of the second year of the biennium.

Application information must include a description of how the institution will benefit academically from the project, demonstrate community and student support, and provide documentation of cash or monetary pledges received after July 1 of the first year of the biennium.

For each biennium, and dependent upon the unique circumstances existing at the time, the granting committee can determine, by a majority vote, the manner in which pooled funding will be awarded. If there is not a majority vote for an alternate method of awarding the pooled funds, the committee will utilize a pro-rata method.

### **Fund Distribution & Reporting**

When the application(s) has been approved by the grant review committee, a memo will be sent from the chair to the Chancellor of the North Dakota University System authorizing the distribution of funds. 100% of the state approved funds less the required administrative fee will be distributed to the institution's Office of the President unless the grant review committee or the institution requests an alternate distribution schedule. A memo of understanding (MOU) between the institution and the institution's foundation must be on file with the North Dakota University System office prior to any distributions. Funds will be distributed from the general fund.

Once the grant awards have been approved, modifications may be made to the project's scope, total financial investment, etc. with approval from the grant review committee. Each institution must submit semi-annual reports of the collected and distributed funds as of the reporting date to the North Dakota University System office, utilizing State Form Number 60859, and these reports should also be forwarded to the grant review committee. The purpose of these reports is to provide information for the compilation of periodic status updates and accomplishments to the Governor's Office, Interim Committee on Higher Education legislative committee, and State Board of Higher Education. The reports must include a financial status of the project to date as it relates to the Challenge Grant Fund program.

All funds will be subject to the annual North Dakota University System financial audit as well as the Bi-annual North Dakota University System office operational audit conducted by the State Auditor's Office. The results from these audits will be presented to the grant review committee. All funds are subject to state procurement and open records laws.

### **Rules of Operation & Procedures Document**

This document serves as the rules of operations and procedures for the Higher Education Challenge Fund. It has been reviewed and approved by the grant review committee and forwarded to the State Board of Higher Education and legislative management. Any changes to the rules and procedures will require a majority vote of the grant review committee.

Origination: July 9, 2013

Revised and Approved: November 18, 2015

Revised and Approved: August 15, 2017

Revised and Approved: January 24, 2019

Revised and Approved: June 6, 2019

Revised and Approved: October 4, 2023

Revised and Approved: December 4, 2023

Revised and Approved: March 20, 2024

## 2025-27 ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund

Institution	Total Available per NDCC 15-10-48 & 49 and SB2003	Regular Funding	
		Pending Review/Approval 9/23/2025	Remaining Available
Bismarck State College (BSC)	2,045,000	532,173	\$ 1,512,827
Dakota College at Bottineau (DCB)	720,000	0	\$ 720,000
Dickinson State University (DSU)	2,045,000	680,200	\$ 1,364,800
Lake Region State College (LRSC)	720,000	0	\$ 720,000
Mayville State University (MaSU)	1,320,000	581,186	\$ 738,814
Minot State University (MiSU)	2,045,000	403,288	\$ 1,641,712
North Dakota State College of Science (NDSCS)	2,045,000	321,600	\$ 1,723,400
North Dakota State University (NDSU)	3,245,000	1,687,870	\$ 1,557,130
North Dakota State University Agriculture, Research & Extension (NDSU-ARE)	2,645,000	1,348,050	\$ 1,296,950
University of North Dakota (UND)	2,995,000	1,348,636	\$ 1,646,364
University of North Dakota School of Law *(UND SOL)	250,000	125,000	\$ 125,000
University of North Dakota School of Medicine & Health Sciences (UND SMHS)	2,645,000	235,000	\$ 2,410,000
Valley City State University (VCSU)	1,320,000	0	\$ 1,320,000
Williston State College (WSC)	720,000	720,000	\$ -
<b>Total:</b>	<b>24,760,000</b>	<b>7,983,003</b>	<b>\$ 16,776,997</b>

\*Part of UND allocation, \$250,000 to go to UND Law School

**Bismarck State College Higher Education Challenge Grant Summary of Applications**  
**9/23/2025**

Scope Application Requests				
Name of Project (as listed on Scope Form)	Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	Total
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Scope Application Request Totals:</b>				

Fund Application Requests				
Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)	Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	Total
BSC Foundation Endowment for Scholarships	Endowed Scholarships	1,018,352	509,176	1,527,528
BSC Foundation Scholarships	Scholarships	45,995	22,997	68,992
<b>Fund Application Request Totals:</b>		<b>1,064,347</b>	<b>532,173</b>	<b>1,596,520</b>



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/8/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>Bismarck State College</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Dan Leingang</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-224-5431</b>	Email Address <b>daniel.leingang@bismarckstate.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Bismarck State College Foundation Endowment for Scholarships</b>			
Description of Project Grow the BSC Foundation endowed scholarship pool by seeking contributions and commitments from donors for named endowed scholarship funds as well as the general endowed scholarship fund. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships offered as well as the dollar amount of scholarships awarded.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Scholarships help attract students to BSC and reduce a student's cost of tuition. The student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will be more likely to consider giving back to BSC in the future. Endowed scholarships are a permanent source of funding for future generations of students.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 1,527,528</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 1,018,352</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 170,000</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 798,352</b>
State Grant Request <b>\$ 509,176</b>		Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$50,000</b>	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Daniel Leingang** Digitally signed by Daniel Leingang  
 Date: 2025.09.08 14:40:29 -05'00'

---

President of Institution Signature Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-Bismarck State College										
All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)										
Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/10/2025					5,000		5,000	2221	Preference to Sophomore students in Nursing
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/16/2025					3,000		3,000	2221	Preference to Sophomore students in Nursing
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/25/2025					4,000		4,000	2221	Preference to Sophomore students in Nursing
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/8/2025					14,000		14,000	2683	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/14/2025					12,500		12,500	1447	Preference to Agriculture students from Bottineau, Renville, Ward counties
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/16/2025					5,000		5,000	4531	Preference to veterans or family members
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/20/2025					500		500	1507	Second year students in Auto Technology
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/12/2025					450		450	1522	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/18/2025					70,000		70,000	4894	Preference to students in Carpentry, HVAC, Autobody, Auto Tech, and Welding
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/11/2025					25,000		25,000	6446	Preference to students in Cybersecurity and Information Technology, Finance, Accounting, Bus Admin, >3.0 GPA
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/15/2025					50		50	1482	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/15/2025					50		50	1482	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/25/2025					6,000		6,000	2485	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/4/2025					25,000		25,000	5587	Nursing, >3.0 GPA, Preference of McKenzie County or western ND students
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/16/2025					8,500		8,500	2386	Preference for Agriculture students from Emmons, Logan, or Kidder county
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/7/2025					500		500	1464	Preference to History or Humanities, >3.0 GPA
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/1/2025					5,000		5,000	1516	Preference to Mandan, ND students
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/18/2025					50		50	1417	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/19/2025					50		50	1417	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/28/2025					7,200		7,200	3343	Preference to Engineering students from North Dakota, >2.5 GPA
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/15/2025					17		17	1541	Low income students in Energy program, preference to student from Burleigh, Morton, McLean, or Sheridan county

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-Bismarck State College										
All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)										
Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/25/2025					8,001		8,001	1541	Low income students in Energy program, preference to student from Burleigh, Morton, McLean, or Sheridan county
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/25/2025					280		280	1541	Low income students in Energy program, preference to student from Burleigh, Morton, McLean, or Sheridan county
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/30/2025					28		28	1541	Low income students in Energy program, preference to student from Burleigh, Morton, McLean, or Sheridan county
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/31/2025					690		690	1541	Low income students in Energy program, preference to student from Burleigh, Morton, McLean, or Sheridan county
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	7/31/2025					297		297	1541	Low income students in Energy program, preference to student from Burleigh, Morton, McLean, or Sheridan county
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/5/2025	2	9/1/2025	9/1/2026	10,000			10,000	1428	Full-time sophomores in Liberal Arts program
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/15/2025	2	9/15/2025	9/15/2026	20,000			20,000	5785	Preference for Music, Art, & Finance, >2.5 GPA
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/27/2025	7	9/1/2025	9/1/2031	140,000			140,000	6544	Preference for Teaching & Energy programs
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/20/2025					597,188		597,188	1425	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
BSC Foundation Endowed Scholarship	8/8/2025						50,000	50,000	6547	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits

<b>Totals:</b>	<b>170,000</b>	<b>798,352</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>1,018,352</b>
----------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	------------------



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/8/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>Bismarck State College</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Dan Leingang</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-224-5431</b>	Email Address <b>daniel.leingang@bismarckstate.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Bismarck State College Foundation Scholarships</b>			
Description of Project Grow the BSC Foundation annual scholarship pool by seeking contributions and commitments from donors for the annual scholarships. The goal is to increase the number of scholarships offered as well as the dollar amount of scholarships awarded.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Scholarships help attract students to BSC and reduce a student's cost of tuition. The student will feel a lasting connection to BSC and will be more likely to consider giving back to BSC in the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 68,992</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 45,995</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 16,000</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 29,995</b>
State Grant Request <b>\$ 22,997</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Daniel Leingang** Digitally signed by Daniel Leingang  
 Date: 2025.09.08 14:36:47 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

**North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-Bismarck State College**

*All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)*

Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
BSC Foundation Scholarships	8/14/2025					2,000		2,000	3642	Line Worker students, >2.0 GPA
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/25/2025					1,500		1,500	2090	Cybersecurity program students
BSC Foundation Scholarships	8/19/2025					1,000		1,000	1043	Preference to Welding student
BSC Foundation Scholarships	8/11/2025					2,000		2,000	6445	Preference to Cybersecurity students, >3.0 GPA
BSC Foundation Scholarships	8/23/2025					1,200		1,200	4135	Preference to females in Line Worker or Energy programs, ND, MT, ID, or WA resident
BSC Foundation Scholarships	8/9/2025					500		500	1990	Preference to student in Visual Arts program
BSC Foundation Scholarships	9/5/2025	1	9/19/2025	9/19/2025	16,000			16,000	1994	Students in Energy programs
BSC Foundation Scholarships	8/25/2025					4,000		4,000	2123	Process Technology students
BSC Foundation Scholarships	8/25/2025					4,000		4,000	2122	I&C Technology students
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/21/2025					11,000		11,000	1585	Line Worker students, >2.0 GPA
BSC Foundation Scholarships	8/5/2025					1,000		1,000	4597	>3.0 GPA, 15 credits
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/2/2025					210		210	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/3/2025					250		250	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/8/2025					40		40	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/9/2025					40		40	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/9/2025					110		110	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/9/2025					40		40	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/9/2025					500		500	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/10/2025					40		40	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/10/2025					40		40	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/10/2025					110		110	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/10/2025					40		40	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/11/2025					125		125	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician
BSC Foundation Scholarships	7/11/2025					250		250	1150	Heavy Equipment Operator or Electrician Technician

<b>Totals:</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>29,995</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,995</b>
----------------	---------------	---------------	----------	---------------

**Dickinson State University Higher Education Challenge Grant Summary of Applications**  
**9/23/2025**

<b>Scope Application Requests</b>				
<b>Name of Project (as listed on Scope Form)</b>	<b>Area of Support</b>	<b>Private Donations</b>	<b>State Grant Request</b>	<b>Total</b>
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Scope Application Request Totals:</b>		-	-	-

<b>Fund Application Requests</b>				
<b>Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)</b>	<b>Area of Support</b>	<b>Private Donations</b>	<b>State Grant Request</b>	<b>Total</b>
College on the Hill - Endowments	Endowed Scholarships	\$845,171	\$422,585	\$1,267,756
Cornerstone Traditions - Scholarships	Scholarships	\$515,230	\$257,615	\$772,845
<b>Fund Application Request Totals:</b>		<b>\$1,360,401</b>	<b>\$680,200</b>	<b>\$2,040,601</b>



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>	Name of College or University <b>Dickinson State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Scott Molander</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-483-2486</b>	Email Address <b>Scott.Molander@dickinsonstate.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>College on the Hill - Endowments</b>			
Description of Project The College on the Hill campaign is a reference to the history of DSU within the city of Dickinson and our Alumni. This campaign is designed to celebrate the tradition of Dickinson State University and to reflect the historical aspects which helped to bring DSU to the city between 1916 and 1925. This campaign in designed to build long lasting scholarship support through endowments.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. These endowments are academic based, student scholarships. All endowments follow the DSU HF spending policy and are developed to provide scholarships from the earnings. These scholarships are held in perpetuity and are designed to support students in all majors and interests.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>1267756</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>845171</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>615000</b>	Cash Amount <b>230171</b>	
State Grant Request <b>422585</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

*Scott Molander*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>	Name of College or University <b>Dickinson State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Scott Molander</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-483-2486</b>	Email Address <b>Scott.Molander@DickinsonState.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships</b>			
Description of Project The Cornerstone Traditions Campaign is designed to build scholarship support for all academic areas on the Dickinson State University campus. These scholarships are for immediate use and are open to students across all majors.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. These Cornerstone Tradition scholarships are intended to recruit and retain students at Dickinson State University. These scholarships provide substantial impact upon each student immediately and in the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>772845</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>515230</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>354600</b>	Cash Amount <b>160630</b>	
State Grant Request <b>257615</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Scott Molander  
 President of Institution Signature

9-8-25  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-Dickinson State University										
All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)										
Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
College on the Hill-Endowments	7/5/2025		12/31/2025			25,000	-	25,000	ANDM-SC1	Busines, Education Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	7/15/2025	5	8/1/2025	12/31/2029	20,000	5,000		25,000	BANG-TC1	Agricultural Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	8/13/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	25,000			25,000	HAFN-EN1	Business or Education Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	7/31/2025		8/1/2025			25,000		25,000	BURI-EN1	Nursing Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	7/5/2025		7/15/2025	12/31/2027		12,000		12,000	ORTN-FA1	Education Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	7/5/2025	2	7/5/2025	12/31/2026	20,000	20,000		40,000	FRAN-EN1	Education Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	7/5/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2025	25,000			25,000	WATO-EN1	Business Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	7/11/2025		12/31/2025			1,000		1,000	CDSU-EN1	Business, Education or Sciences Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	7/11/2025		12/31/2025			10,000		10,000	CDSU-EN1	Business, Education or Sciences Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	7/15/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	50,000			50,000	RUDU-EN1	Theodore Roosevelt Leaders Scholar
College on the Hill-Endowments	9/8/2025		12/31/2025		125,000			125,000	LITT-EN1	Agricultural Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	9/8/2025		12/31/2025		75,000			75,000	LITT-EN1	Agricultural Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	7/20/2025		7/20/2025			1,000		1,000	SCHW-EN1	Business or Education Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	7/25/2025		7/25/2025			1,000		1,000	STEV-BR1	Theodore Roosevelt Leaders Scholar
College on the Hill-Endowments	8/1/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	25,000			25,000	TMIS-EN1	Business Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	8/6/2025	3	12/31/2025	12/31/2027	15,000			15,000	HINT-EN1	Nursing Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	8/6/2025		8/6/2025			500		500	OZBN-JS1	Theodore Roosevelt Leaders Scholar
College on the Hill-Endowments	8/6/2025	3	12/31/2025	12/31/2027	60,000			60,000	LAWL-NU1	Nursing Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	8/6/2025		8/6/2025			1,000		1,000	CDSU-EN1	Business, Education or Sciences Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	8/12/2025		8/12/2025			2,821		2,821	GOCR-EN1	Education Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	8/20/2025		8/20/2025			75,000		75,000	ZIEG-EN1	Business Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	8/21/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	25,000			25,000	Douglas Endowment	Business Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	9/3/2025		12/31/2025			50,000		50,000	Dvirnak Endowment	Business Major
College on the Hill-Endowments	8/25/2025		8/25/2025			850		850	OZBN-JS1	Theodore Roosevelt Leaders Scholar
College on the Hill-Endowments	8/26/2025	2	12/31/2025	12/31/2026	150,000			150,000	BHTC-EN1	Education, Social Sciences, Business Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/5/2025		7/5/2025			5,000		5,000	ANDM-SC1	Agricultural Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/5/2025	2	7/5/2025	12/31/2026	70,000	70,000		140,000	BHBC-SC1	Business, Education or Sciences Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/6/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	10,000	2,500		12,500	ETEA-SC1	Business
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/5/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	4,000	1,000		5,000	ANDE-SC1	Physical Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/5/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	15,000			15,000	WILS-SC1	Physical Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/13/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	5,000			5,000	HAFN-SC1	Business or Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/5/2025	0	7/5/2025			3,000		3,000	HANS-DG1	Physical Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/5/2025	2	7/1/2025	7/1/2026	30,000	30,000		60,000	Frank Scholarships	Business, Education or Sciences Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	9/15/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	35,200	8,800		44,000	STUD-SE1	Student Senate Involvement
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/5/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	2,000	-		2,000	VERS-SC1	Business Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/5/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	2,400	600		3,000	ERIC-SC1	Physical Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/5/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	8,000	2,000		10,000	GLIC-SC1	Physical Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/5/2025		7/5/2025			250		250	FINE-DE1	Arts Minor

Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/5/2025		7/5/2025			350		350	CORN-TR1	Academic Scholarship
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/13/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	5,000			5,000	RUDD-SC1	Theodore Roosevelt Leaders Scholar
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/15/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	6,000	1,500		7,500	KELL-SC1	Academic Scholarship
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/16/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	8,000	2,000		10,000	CARL-TC1	Physical Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/17/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	15,000			15,000	FARU-SC1	Theodore Roosevelt Leaders Scholar
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/17/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	20,000			20,000	FARU-SC1	Physical Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/17/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	15,000			15,000	FARU-SC1	Agricultural Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/15/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	5,000	-		5,000	TMIS-SC3	Business Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/25/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	10,000			10,000	SMAR-SC1	Computer Science Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/25/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	7,500	3,000		10,500	SWAN-SC1	Agricultural Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/6/2025		8/6/2025			1,000		1,000	WEBE-EN1	Business Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/18/2025		7/18/2025			200		200	FINE-DE1	Arts Minor
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/18/2025		7/18/2025			500		500	FINE-DE1	Arts Minor
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/18/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	8,000	2,000		10,000	MICH-SC1	Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/18/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	2,000	500		2,500	JESS-FA1	Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/29/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	5,000			5,000	JOAK-SC1	Agricultural Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	7/30/2025		7/30/2025			15,000		15,000	DCFA-SC1	Academic Scholarship
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/6/2025		8/6/2025		2,000	2,000		4,000	Gordon Thomas Scholarship	Science Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/6/2025		8/6/2025		2,000	2,000		4,000	PROG-TR1	Theodore Roosevelt Leaders Scholar
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/6/2025		8/6/2025		2,000	2,000		4,000	EREN-SP1	Early Education Scholarships
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/8/2025		8/8/2025		4,000	1,000		5,000	MICH-SC1	Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/22/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	5,000	-		5,000	BLAK-SC1	Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/10/2025	5	8/10/2025	12/31/2029	4,000	1,000		5,000	BLAK-SC1	Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/10/2025	1	12/31/2025	12/31/2025	1,000			1,000	BLAK-SC1	Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/10/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	7,500			7,500	KDIX-SC1	Physical Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/11/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	12,500			12,500	FTCE-SC1	Business Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/12/2025	1	12/31/2025	12/31/2025	10,000			10,000	GOGR-SC1	Education Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/12/2025	1	12/31/2025	12/31/2025	10,000			10,000	FLEU-SC1	Education and Psychology Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/13/2025	1	12/31/2025	12/31/2025	500			500	VERS-SC1	Business Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	8/22/2025	5	9/1/2025	12/31/2029	5,000	930		5,930	SKAB-SC1	Business and Accounting Major
Cornerstone Traditions Scholarships	9/3/2025	3	9/1/2025	12/31/2029	1,000	2,500		3,500	ROBE-SC1	Ag Business Major

<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>969,600</b>	<b>390,801</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,360,401</b>
---------------	----------------	----------------	----------	------------------

**Mayville State University Higher Education Challenge Grant Summary of Applications  
September 23rd, 2025**

Name of Project (as listed on Scope Form)	Scope Application Requests Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	Total
-------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------

Scope Application Request Totals:

Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)	Fund Application Requests Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	Total
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	Endowed Scholarships	\$472,500	\$236,250	\$708,750
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	Annual Scholarships	\$689,871	\$344,936	\$1,034,807
<b>Fund Application Request Totals:</b>		<b>\$1,162,371</b>	<b>\$581,186</b>	<b>\$1,743,557</b>



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <i>9/3/25</i>	Name of College or University <b>Mayville State University</b>	
Name of Contact <b>Lon Jorgensen</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-788-4787</b>	Email Address lonny.jorgensen@mayvillestate.edu
Name of Project <b>Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign</b>		
Description of Project Our Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign would increase the number and amount of annual scholarships to incoming freshmen and transfer students. We also expect to gain new philanthropic partnerships in the process. We would raise these dollars from alumni and friends nationwide and through scholarship fundraising events. The ND Higher Ed Challenge Grant has been a huge help in providing these scholarships to students.		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. We can increase recruitment and retention of quality students through a special campaign to increase the number and amount of annual awards based on academic performance. By increasing the number of dollars we can allocate to academic scholarships, students are retained better and have a better rate of graduation. We also help them lower the cost of their education so worries of indebtedness are lower, focus on studies is greater, and academic performance is higher.		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount \$ 1,034,807	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 689,871	
	Pledge Amount \$ 420,098	Cash Amount \$ 269,773
State Grant Request \$ 344,936	Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.		

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

*Brian Van Horn*  
 President of Institution Signature

*9/3/25*  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-Mayville State University										
All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)										
Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/1/2025	1	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	100	-	-	100	A50000	Students must be actively participating in music at MSU. Status is determined by instructor.
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/1/2025	1	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	260	-	-	260	A50070	Awarded to students who show strong academic achievement and leadership potential. Minimum 3.5 GPA.
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/1/2025	1	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	1,350	-	-	1,350	A50070	Awarded to students who show strong academic achievement and leadership potential. Minimum 3.5 GPA.
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/14/2025	-	Upon death	Upon death	416,488			416,488	A50070	Awarded to students who show strong academic achievement and leadership potential. Minimum 3.5 GPA.
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/1/2025	1	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	240			240	A50890	Parent or spouse of MSU employee, full time student seeking an associate or bachelor's degree
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/1/2025	1	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	1,000			1,000	A51630	Student in good academic standing demonstrating financial need, can be renewable
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/1/2025	1	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	460			460	A52360	Minimum 3.5 GPA, submission of one page essay, currently enrolled in the RN-to-BSN Program at Mayville State.
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/1/2025	1	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	200			200	A52360	Minimum 3.5 GPA, submission of one page essay, currently enrolled in the RN-to-BSN Program at Mayville State.
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/24/2025					24,000		24,000	A50000	Students must be actively participating in music at MSU. Status is determined by instructor.
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/24/2025					3,000		3,000	A50001	Student in good academic standing demonstrating financial need, can be renewable
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/2/2025					233,544		233,544	A50070	Awarded to students who show strong academic achievement and leadership potential. Minimum 3.5 GPA.
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/24/2025					675		675	A50780	1 female May-Port CG graduating senior along with 2 female students attending MSU fulltime who maintain a 3.0 GPA
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/29/2025					554		554	A50890	Parent or spouse of MSU employee, full time student seeking an associate or bachelor's degree
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/22/2025					1,000		1,000	A50925	Application made to the DOSA, \$500 maximum, final approval by Exec. Dir. of the MSU Foundation
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/3/2025					5,000		5,000	A51335	Freshman or transfer student with interest in criminal justice
Annual Scholarship for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/22/2025					2,000		2,000	A58080	Education major in good academic standing

<b>Totals:</b>	<b>420,098</b>	<b>269,773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>689,871</b>
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------	----------------



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/3/25</b>		Name of College or University <b>Mayville State University</b>	
Name of Contact <b>Lon Jorgensen</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-788-4787</b>	Email Address <b>lonny.jorgensen@mayvillestate.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign</b>			
Description of Project To continue the momentum from the last biennium's successful challenge, we would like to continue growing our endowment funds for academic scholarships (now at \$12 million) by \$700,000 by raising \$472,000 and triggering \$236,000 in matching funds. Our endowments now produce over 180 scholarships annually thanks to the previous challenge. Adding these funds could produce new funds for producing scholarships.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. We can increase recruitment and retention of quality students through a special campaign to increase the number and amount of annual awards based on academic performance. By increasing the number of dollars we can allocate to academic scholarships, students are retained better and have a better rate of graduation. We also help them lower the cost of their education so worries of indebtedness are lower, focus on studies is greater, and academic performance is higher.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 708,750</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 472,500</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 252,850</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 219,650</b>
State Grant Request <b>\$ 236,250</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

*Brian Van Horn*  
 President of Institution Signature

*9/3/25*  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-Mayville State University										
All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)										
Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/1/2025	1	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	100	-	-	100	P52160	Any freshmen majoring in elementary education, secondary education, early childhood development, and or special education from a diverse background.
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/1/2025	6	7/3/2025	7/1/2030	15,000	-	-	15,000	P52740	Pembina County (ND) students, social studies focus, good academic standing
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/6/2025	5	8/15/2025	7/1/2029	37,500	-	-	37,500	P52750	GPA of 2.5 or higher, HPER or Elementary Education focus, ND/MN/Canada/Military
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/6/2025		Upon death	Upon death	200,000			200,000	P52750	GPA of 2.5 or higher, HPER or Elementary Education focus, ND/MN/Canada/Military
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/1/2025	1	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	250			250	P53690	Majoring in a science field, GPA greater than 3.0
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/3/2025					20		20	P50310	Mathematics student
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/7/2025					10		10	P50340	Junior or senior mathematics student, GPA of 3.0 or better
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/3/2025					100,000		100,000	P50800	Student majoring in education or business, preference to Traill or Towner county (ND)
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/4/2025					50		50	P50840	High academic achievement, student enrolled in the education program at MSU
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/5/2025					1,000		1,000	P50920	Mathematics student, 3.25 GPA, recommended by Mathematics faculty
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/3/2025					5,000		5,000	P51340	Education student with a GPA greater than 3.0
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/6/2025					1,000		1,000	P51460	Financial need, mathematics major, GPA of 3.5 or higher
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/5/2025					1,025		1,025	P51860	On-campus & full-time student majoring in elementary education. Preference to junior or senior in good academic standing
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/18/2025					36,750		36,750	P51870	Nontraditional student (aged 25-90), GPA of 2.0 or higher, demonstrates financial need
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/31/2025					320		320	P51950	Full time junior or senior student majoring in Business or Computer Information Systems
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/7/2025					20		20	P52000	A student in good academic standing that demonstrates financial need
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/27/2025					50		50	P52050	Junior or senior, GPA of 3.0 or higher, eligible for renewal
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/27/2025					25		25	P52110	A student in good academic standing that demonstrates financial need
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/5/2025					1,000		1,000	P52260	Demonstrates financial need, 2.5 GPA or higher, preference to students employed on campus
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/17/2025					100		100	P52380	Student enrolled in MSU who is a veteran that has received an honorable discharge from the military, preference to ND/MN resident
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/17/2025					44,025		44,025	P52500	Incoming freshman, ND/MN/SD student, GPA of 3.0 or higher or ACT score of 20 or higher
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/17/2025					24,155		24,155	P52730	Mayville State student pursuing a degree in elementary education having an interest in music
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/5/2025					100		100	P53700	High school GPA of 2.5 or higher, MPCG high school graduate
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	7/2/2025					4,000		4,000	P53710	Student in good academic standing that demonstrates financial need
MSU Endowment for Academic Excellence Campaign	8/22/2025					1,000		1,000	P53730	Interest in Agribusiness/Education, financial need, 2.5 GPA or higher

**Totals: 252,850 219,650 - 472,500**

**Minot State University Higher Education Challenge Grant Summary of Applications**  
**9/23/2025**

Name of Project (as listed on Scope Form)		Scope Application Requests			
		Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	Total
Classroom Enhancements	Various		2,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
		<b>Scope Application Request Totals:</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>

Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)		Fund Application Requests			
		Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	Total
Scholarship Endowment-1	Cybersecurity		175,000	87,500	262,500
Scholarship Endowment-2	General		125,000	62,500	187,500
Scholarship Endowment-3	Communication Disorders/Special Education		70,000	35,000	105,000
Scholarship Endowment-4	Education		67,500	33,750	101,250
Scholarship Endowment-5	Nursing		40,000	20,000	60,000
Scholarship Endowment-6	Business, Nursing, SW, Education		30,000	15,000	45,000
Scholarship Endowment-7	Business, SW		25,000	12,500	37,500
Scholarship Endowment-8	Sped Ed, Business		25,000	12,500	37,500
Scholarship Endowment-9	Nursing		25,000	12,500	37,500
Scholarship Endowment-10	General		50,000	25,000	75,000
Academic Scholarship Campaign	Various		174,075	87,038	261,113
		<b>Fund Application Request Totals:</b>	<b>806,575</b>	<b>403,288</b>	<b>1,209,863</b>



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 9-8-25	Name of College or University Minot State Universtiy		
Name of Contact Dr. Steven Shirley	Daytime Telephone Number 701-858-3301	Email Address steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu	
Name of Project Classroom Enhancements			
Description of Project Gifts will support all resources necessary to develop and deliver educational programming, and support effective teaching and learning. Classroom enhancement gifts may support technology, equipment, library resources, science lab materials, software, and learning space furniture, fixtures or equipment.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount 3,000,000	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation 2,000,000		
State Grant Request 1,000,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

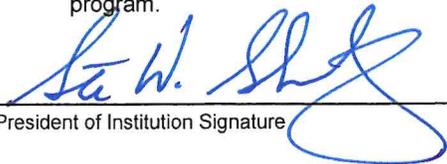
Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>		Name of College or University <b>Minot State University</b>	
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Steven Shirley</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-858-3300</b>	Email Address <b>steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship Endowment - 1</b>			
Description of Project <b>Gifts will support Minot State University cybersecurity student scholarships.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 262,500</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 175,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 175,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 87,500</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**9-5-25**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>		Name of College or University <b>Minot State University</b>	
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Steven Shirley</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-858-3300</b>	Email Address <b>steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship Endowment - 2</b>			
Description of Project <b>Gifts will support Minot State University student scholarships.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 187,500</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 125,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 125,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 62,500</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**9-5-25**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>	Name of College or University <b>Minot State University</b>	
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Steven Shirley</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-858-3300</b>	Email Address <b>steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship Endowment - 3</b>		
Description of Project <b>Gifts will support Minot State University communication disorders and special education student scholarships.</b>		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.</b>		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 105,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 70,000</b>	
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 70,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 35,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.		

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**9-5-25**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>	Name of College or University <b>Minot State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Steven Shirley</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-858-3300</b>	Email Address <b>steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship Endowment - 4</b>			
Description of Project <b>Gifts will support Minot State University education majors.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 101,250</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 67,500</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 67,500</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 33,750</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**9-5-25**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>	Name of College or University <b>Minot State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Steven Shirley</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-858-3300</b>	Email Address <b>steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship Endowment - 5</b>			
Description of Project <b>Gifts will support Minot State University nursing majors.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 60,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 40,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$ 40,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 20,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**9-5-25**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>	Name of College or University <b>Minot State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Steven Shirley</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-858-3300</b>	Email Address <b>steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship Endowment - 6</b>			
Description of Project <b>Gifts will support Minot State University business, nursing, social work, education majors as well as study abroad students.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 45,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 30,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$ 30,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 15,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**9-5-25**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>	Name of College or University <b>Minot State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Steven Shirley</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-858-3300</b>	Email Address <b>steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship Endowment - 7</b>			
Description of Project <b>Gifts will support Minot State University business or social work students.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 37,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 25,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 12,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**9-5-25**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>	Name of College or University <b>Minot State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Steven Shirley</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-858-3300</b>	Email Address <b>steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship Endowment - 8</b>			
Description of Project <b>Gifts will support Minot State University special education or business students.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 37,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 25,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$ 25,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 12,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**9-5-25**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>	Name of College or University <b>Minot State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Steven Shirley</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-858-3300</b>	Email Address <b>steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship Endowment - 9</b>			
Description of Project <b>Gifts will support Minot State University nursing students.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 37,500</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 25,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 12,500</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**9-5-25**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>	Name of College or University <b>Minot State University</b>	
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Steven Shirley</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-858-3300</b>	Email Address <b>steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship Endowment - 10</b>		
Description of Project <b>Gifts will support Minot State University students demonstrating financial need.</b>		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.		

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**9-5-25**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-8-25</b>	Name of College or University <b>Minot State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Steven Shirley</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-858-3300</b>	Email Address <b>steven.shirley@minotstateu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Academic Scholarship Campaign</b>			
Description of Project <b>Gifts will support Minot Sate University student scholarships.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This project advances the academic mission of Minot State University by ensuring financial support that upholds high academic standards and provides professional support for students. It directly contributes to student success, fosters engaged and lifelong learning, advances knowledge, and promotes effective student services, all while helping develop students of character.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 261,113</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 174,075</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 22,500</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 151,575</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 87,038</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**9-5-25**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

**North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-Minot State University**

*All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)*

Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Scholarship Endowment-1	7/1/2025	4	12/31/2025	12/31/2028	175,000		-	175,000	87013	Recipients must be cybersecurity majors.
Scholarship Endowment-2	8/11/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	125,000			125,000	87608	Recipients must be Minot State University students.
Scholarship Endowment-3	7/1/2025	6	12/31/2025	12/31/2030	70,000	-	-	70,000	87122	Recipients must be communication disorders or special education students who are junior, senior or graduate status. A 3.0 or greater GPA is required.
Scholarship Endowment-4	9/2/2025	3	12/31/2025	12/31/2027	67,500	-	-	67,500	87619	Recipients must be education majors.
Scholarship Endowment-5	7/16/2025					40,000		40,000	87097	Recipients must be nursing students.
Scholarship Endowment-6	7/29/2025					30,000		30,000	87616	Recipients must be a student participating in a study aboard program in Scandinavia or coming to MSU from Scandinavia or be a student pursuing a degree in the department of business, nursing, social work, or education.
Scholarship Endowment-7	7/12/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	25,000			25,000	87449	Recipients must be college of business or social work students.
Scholarship Endowment-8	7/29/2025					25,000		25,000	87540	Recipients must be special education or business majors.
Scholarship Endowment-9	8/28/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	25,000			25,000	87620	Recipients must be nursing students who demonstrate financial aid.
Scholarship Endowment-10	9/4/2025	4	12/31/2025	12/31/2028	50,000			50,000	87537	Recipients must demonstrate financial need.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/18/2025					20,000		20,000	87533	Recipients must be MHA Nation enrolled members.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	7/29/2025					10,000		10,000	87402	Recipients must be College of Business majors and demonstrate financial need.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	7/16/2025					15,000		15,000	87385	Recipients must be MSU students, enrolled full-time, be in good academic standing and participating in a women's varsity sport.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	7/8/2025					9,500		9,500	79929	Recipients must be elementary education majors.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	7/8/2025					9,500		9,500	79912	Recipients must be social work majors who are older than average.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	7/22/2025					10,000		10,000	87615	Recipients must be pursuing a degree within the department of business.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/13/2025					10,000		10,000	87402	Recipients must be College of Business majors and demonstrate financial need.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	7/1/2025					10,000		10,000	87473	Recipients must be psychology majors.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	7/7/2025					10,000		10,000	87376	Recipients must be sophomore status or above, possess a 3.0 greater GPA, and demonstrate financial need.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	9/4/2025	4	12/31/2025	12/31/2028	8,000			8,000	87602	Recipients must be math education students.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	7/29/2025					8,000		8,000	87551	Recipients must be medical lab science majors.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	7/1/2025	3	12/31/2025	12/31/2027	7,500			7,500	50002	Recipient must be a business major.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/28/2025					7,000		7,000	87618	Recipients must be MSU students.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	9/3/2025	7	12/31/2026	12/31/2032	7,000			7,000	87621	Recipients must be full-time students who possess a 2.5 or greater GPA and be of sophomore, junior, or senior status.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/13/2025					5,000		5,000	87485	Recipients must be College of Business or College of Education and Health Sciences students.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/20/2025					5,000		5,000	87617	Recipients must be MSU students.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	7/1/2025					5,000		5,000	87601	Recipients must be CJ majors.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/11/2025					3,500		3,500	87565	Recipients must be College of Business students.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/13/2025					2,500		2,500	87292	Recipients must be College of Business students and demonstrate financial need.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/13/2025					2,500		2,500	87311	Recipients must be math and computer science students and demonstrate financial need.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/7/2025					2,375		2,375	79923	Recipients must be accounting majors.

**North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-Minot State University**

*All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)*

Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/13/2025					2,000		2,000	50053	Recipients must be finance majors.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	7/23/2025					1,250		1,250	87314	Recipients must be MSU students, enrolled full-time, be in good academic standing and participating in a varsity sport.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/13/2025					1,000		1,000	87150	Recipients must be College of Business students.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/13/2025					1,000		1,000	87375	Recipients must be sophomore or junior elementary education majors.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/20/2025					950		950	79913	Recipients must be student teaching in music education.
Academic Scholarship Campaign	8/28/2025					500		500	87512	Preference will be given to relatives of Sigma Tau members.

<b>Totals:</b>	<b>560,000</b>	<b>246,575</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>806,575</b>
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------	----------------

**North Dakota State College of Science Higher Education Challenge Grant Summary of Applications**  
**9/23/2025**

Name of Project (as listed on Scope Form)		Scope Application Requests Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	Total
Allied Dental Lab Restoration	Dental New Radiation Equipment		550,000	275,000	825,000
NDSCS Hoist Project	Automotive Tech New Hoists		95,000	47,500	142,500
<b>Scope Application Request Totals:</b>			<b>645,000</b>	<b>322,500</b>	<b>967,500</b>

Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)		Fund Application Requests Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	Total
NDSCS Hoist Project	Automotive Tech New Hoists		95,000	47,500	142,500
Delores "Darcy" Ann Lipp Nursing Tribute Endowment	Nursing Scholarships		100,000	50,000	150,000
The Bradley A & Claudia L Ballweber Endowment	Construction Mgmt, Land Surveying, Civil Engineering & Design, Building Construction Tech or Buisness Management		100,000	50,000	150,000
Kim J Nelson Excellence Endowment	Scholarship Opportunity for Students at NDSCS with focus on Science of Leadership		90,200	45,100	135,300
Clayton S Patterson Memorial Endowment	Agriculture Scholarships		50,000	25,000	75,000
William Rothwell Center For Math & Science Endowment	Science/Chemistry and/or Math Departments Curriculum Technology and STEM Education and Scholarships		30,000	15,000	45,000
Mark J and Rhona M Kuhn Endowment	Scholarships for Students at NDSCS		50,000	25,000	75,000
Endowment Scholarships	Diesel, Welding, Skills, Allied Health, Liberal Arts, Performing Arts, Electrical, Autobody Scholarships		35,000	17,500	5,200
Gene Haas Scholarships	CNC Technology CNC Machining Based Engineering Scholarships		43,000	21,500	64,500
Roger & Donna Hentjes Endowed Scholarships	Architectural Drafting, Construction Mgmt or Welding Programs Scholarships		25,000	12,500	37,500
Neal & Phyllis Folstad Endowment	Liberal Arts Scholarships		25,000	12,500	37,500
<b>Fund Application Request Totals:</b>			<b>643,200</b>	<b>321,600</b>	<b>917,500</b>



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 9/7/25	Name of College or University North Dakota Sate College of Science		
Name of Contact Matthew Hallaway		Daytime Telephone Number 701.671.2480	Email Address matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu
Name of Project Allied Dental Lab Restoration			
Description of Project We are working on upgrading our clinic. We are wanting to add radiology units at each chair in all the pods so students and patients do not have to move during their appointment. This will also help students feel like they are working in a dental office. Many offices have all the equipment in their own rooms and do not have to move for x-rays. Along with the radiology units, we are also looking to update the chairs in radiology and add in water/air lines to make them usable for prophys.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This will also help students feel like they are working in a dental office. By providing hands on real world scenarios for our students we continue to provide opportunity for them to grow as professionals in the dental industry.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount 825000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation 550000	
State Grant Request 275000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 9.7.2025	Name of College or University North Dakota State School of Science		
Name of Contact Matthew Hallaway		Daytime Telephone Number 701.671.2480	Email Address matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu
Name of Project NDSCS Hoist Project			
Description of Project The Automotive Tech program is in need of 14 hoists to replace old, work and underrated and unsafe hoists in their training lab. The hoists are used to lift vehicles up to perform service and repairs. This give students safe and reliable opportunities to work on vehicles in real world situations with proper and safe hoist that are similar to where they will be working. The new hoists and lift table will expand the training and repair service we can provide. The support and implementation of updated hoists will give immediate opportunities for students to have hands on effective opporunities to work on vehicles.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. The work on all vehicles including hybrids and EV's safely will hep students perform the proper repairs on those vehicles, but this will also allow our students to work on modified and heavy duty vehicles more efficiently than before. We will use ASE ore ASE style test to evaluate how much the students have learns and we will implement hands on exams to ensure stuends can safely operate and perform repairs as required.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount 142500		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation 95000	
State Grant Request 47500		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9.7.2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State College of Science</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Matthew Hallaway</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701.671.2480</b>	Email Address <b>matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>NDSCS Hoist Project</b>			
Description of Project The Automotive Tech program is in need of 14 hoists to replace old, work and underrated and unsafe hoists in their training lab. The hoists are used to lift vehicles up to perform service and repairs. This give students safe and reliable opportunities to work on vehicles in real world situations with proper and safe hoist that are similar to where they will be working. The new hoists and lift table will expand the training and repair service we can provide. The support and implementation of updated hoists will give immediate opportunities for students to have hands on effective opporunities to work on vehicles.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. The work on all vehicles including hybrids and EV's safely will hep students perform the proper repairs on those vehicles, but this will also allow our students to work on modified and heavy duty vehicles more efficiently than before. We will use ASE ore ASE style test to evaluate how much the students have learns and we will implement hands on exams to ensure stuends can safely operate and perform repairs as required.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 142,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 95,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 23,000</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 72,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 47,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Rod Flanigan**

Digitally signed by Rod Flanigan  
 Date: 2025.09.05 14:19:29  
 -05'00'

**09/05/2025**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9.7.2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State College of Science</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Matthew Hallaway</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701.671.2480</b>	Email Address <b>matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Delores "Darcy" Ann Lipp Nursing Tribute Endowment</b>			
Description of Project <b>To to increase scholarship opportunity for nursing.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>These scholarships will support student financial needs.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 150,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 100,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 80,000</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 20,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Rod Flanigan**  
 Digitally signed by Rod Flanigan  
 Date: 2025.09.05 09:11:45 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/05/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9.7.2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State College of Science</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Matthew Hallaway</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701.671.2480</b>	Email Address <b>matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>The Bradley A &amp; Claudia L Ballweber Endowment</b>			
Description of Project To increase Scholarship opportunity for students in the Construction Management Technology, Land Surveying & Civil Engineering & Design, Building Construction Tech or Business Management Programs			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>These Scholarships will support student Financial Needs.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 150,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 100,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 100,000</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 0</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Rod Flanigan**  
 Digitally signed by Rod Flanigan  
 Date: 2025.09.05 09:09:17 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/05/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

Date Submitted <b>9.7.2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State College of Science</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Matthew Hallaway</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701.671.2480</b>	Email Address <b>matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Kim J Nelson Excellence Endowment</b>			
Description of Project To increase Scholarship opportunity for students at NDSCS. Full or Part time Enrolled in any program. Preference to students who have been a part of Science of Leadership program.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. These Scholarships will support student Financial Needs.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 135,300</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 90,200</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 0</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 90,200</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 45,100</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Rod Flanigan**

Digitally signed by Rod Flanigan  
Date: 2025.09.05 09:12:50  
-05'00'

**09/05/2025**

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Institution Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9.7.2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State College of Science</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Matthew Hallaway</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701.671.2480</b>	Email Address <b>matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Clayton S. Patterson Memorial Endowment</b>			
Description of Project <b>To increase Scholarship opportunity for Agriculture Department</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>These Scholarships will support student Financial Needs.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 0</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Rod Flanigan**  
 Digitally signed by Rod Flanigan  
 Date: 2025.09.05 09:13:26 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/05/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9.7.2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State College of Science</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Matthew Hallaway</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701.671.2480</b>	Email Address <b>matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>William Rothwell Center for Math &amp; Science Endowment</b>			
Description of Project <b>An Endowment to be used towards the Science/Chemistry and/or Math Departments for any Curriculum development Technology, STEM Education or Scholarships</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>The funds will help the departments with their needs and these Scholarships will support student Financial Needs.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 45,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 30,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 0</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 30,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 15,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Rod Flanigan** Digitally signed by Rod Flanigan  
 Date: 2025.09.05 09:08:41  
 -05'00'

---

President of Institution Signature

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved <b>9/24/2019</b>

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9.7.2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State College of Science</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Matthew Hallaway</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701.671.2480</b>	Email Address <b>matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Mark J. and Rhonda M. Kuhn Endowment</b>			
Description of Project <b>To increase Scholarship opportunity for students at NDSCS</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>These Scholarships will support student Financial Needs.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 0</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Rod Flanigan** Digitally signed by Rod Flanigan  
 Date: 2025.09.05 14:20:07  
 -05'00'

---

President of Institution Signature

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

Date Submitted <b>9.7.2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State College of Science</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Matthew Hallaway</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701.671.2480</b>	Email Address <b>matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Endowment Scholarships</b>			
Description of Project These donated funds are to increase the growth of endowments to further allow more scholarships for students. Diesel or Welding (\$10,000) Allied Health Engstrom (\$10,000) Performing Arts ((\$10,000) Electrical (\$2000) Autobody ( \$3000)			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>These Endowed Scholarships will support student Financial Needs. Allied Health Dental Local is first support for re</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 52,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 35,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 5,000</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 30,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 17,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Rod Flanigan**

Digitally signed by Rod Flanigan  
Date: 2025.09.05 09:10:00  
-05'00'

**09/05/2025**

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Institution Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
North Dakota University System  
600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9.7.2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State College of Science</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Matthew Hallaway</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701.671.2480</b>	Email Address <b>matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Gene Haas Scholarships</b>			
Description of Project <b>To increase scholarships for students in CNC Technology Training or CNC Machining Based Engineering</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>These Scholarships will assist students with financial Needs</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 64,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 43,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$ 43,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 21,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Rod Flanigan**  
 Digitally signed by Rod Flanigan  
 Date: 2025.09.05 09:10:33 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/05/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9.7.2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State College of Science</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Matthew Hallaway</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701.671.2480</b>	Email Address <b>matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Roger &amp; Donna Hentges Endowed Scholarships</b>			
Description of Project <b>To increase Scholarship opportunity for Architectural Drafting, Construction Mgmt, or Welding Program</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>These Scholarships will support student Financial Needs in these areas</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 37,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 25,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 0</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 25,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 12,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Rod Flanigan**  
 Digitally signed by Rod Flanigan  
 Date: 2025.09.05 09:14:06 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/05/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9.7.2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State College of Science</b>		
Name of Contact <b>Matthew Hallaway</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701.671.2480</b>	Email Address <b>matthew.hallaway@ndscs.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Neal &amp; Phyllis Folstad Endowment</b>			
Description of Project <b>Scholarship Endowment for Students in Liberal Arts. Full Time 2nd year student ND, MN or SD resident</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This will continue to provide scholarships for students attending NDSCS in the areas of LiberalArts</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 37,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 25,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 0</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 25,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 12,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**Rod Flanigan**  
 Digitally signed by Rod Flanigan  
 Date: 2025.09.05 09:12:16 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/05/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-North Dakota State College of Science										
All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)										
Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
NDCSC Hoist Project	9/3/2025	1	10/1/2025	10/1/2025	23,000	72,000	-	95,000	Hoists	New Hoists four Auto Scoped 9.23.25
Delores "Darcy" Ann Lipp Nursing Tribute Endowment	7/2/2025	5	7/2/2025	7/2/2029	80,000	20,000	-	100,000	Lipp	Nursing Programs
The Bradley A & Claudia L Ballweber Endowment <small>**This is estate bequest gift in their will that the donor has made a commitment to start paying early.</small>	7/22/2025	4	Upon Death or 7/1/2032	7/1/2035	100,000	-	-	100,000	Ballweber	Construction Mgmt Tech, Land Survey Civil Engineering & Design, Building Construction Tech or Business Mgmt
Gene Haas Scholarships	8/20/2025	1	8/4/2025	8/4/2025	-	43,000	-	43,000	Haas	CNC Tech & CNC Machining Based Engineering Programs Scholarships
Kim J Nelson Excellence Endowment	7/22/2025	0			-	90,200	-	90,200	Nelson	NDCSC Student Scholarships with focus on Studens in Leadership
Clayton S Patterson Memorial Endowment	7/8/2025	0			-	50,000	-	50,000	Patterson	Agriculture Programs Scholarships
William Rothwell Center for Math & Science Endowment	8/8/2025	0			-	30,000	-	30,000	Rothwell	Science/Chemistry/Math Curriculum, Technology & Scholarships. Original Scope approved 9/24/2019
Mark J & Rhonda M Kuhn Endowment <small>**This is an estate gift that the donor has committed to the foundation.</small>	7/31/2025	0	Upon Death		50,000		-	50,000	Kuhn	Scholarships for Students with Financial Need
Endowment Scholarships	7/29/2025	1	7/30/2026	7/30/2026	5,000	5,000	-	10,000	Pfeifer	1st or 2nd Year Diesel or Welding Program Scholarships
Endowment Scholarships	8/1/2025	0			-	10,000	-	10,000	Engstrom	1st or 2nd Year Allied Health Dental Scholarships
Endowment Scholarships	7/10/2025	0			-	10,000	-	10,000	Sherven	1st of 2nd Year Performing Arts Student Scholarships
Endowment Scholarships	8/14/2025	0			-	2,000	-	2,000	Electrical	1st or 2nd Year Electrical, Robotics, Machatronics or HVAC Scholarships
Endowment Scholarships	7/24/2025	0			-	3,000	-	3,000	Gutknecht	2nd Year Autobody Repair & Refinish Tech Program Scholarships
Roger & Donna Hentjes Endowed Scholarships	8/27/2025	0			-	25,000	-	25,000	Hentjes	Architectural Drafting, Construction Mgmt or Welding Programs
Neal & Phyllis Folstad Endowment	7/23/2025	0			-	25,000	-	25,000	Folstad	Liberal Arts Scholarships

<b>Totals:</b>	<b>258,000</b>	<b>385,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>643,200</b>
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------	----------------

**North Dakota State University Higher Education Challenge Grant Summary of Applications**

**Meeting Date : 9/23/25**

<b>Scope Application Requests</b>				
<b>Name of Project (as listed on Scope Form)</b>	<b>Area of Support</b>	<b>Private Donations</b>	<b>State Grant Request</b>	<b>Total</b>
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Scope Application Request Totals:**

- - -

<b>Fund Application Requests</b>				
<b>Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)</b>	<b>Area of Support</b>	<b>Private Donations</b>	<b>State Grant Request</b>	<b>Total</b>
Scholarship - 11439	Scholarships	75,000	37,500	112,500
Scholarship - 11463	Scholarships	250,000	125,000	375,000
Scholarship - 11512	Scholarships	52,632	26,316	78,948
Scholarship - 11521	Scholarships	52,632	26,316	78,948
Fellowship - 11545	Scholarships	125,000	62,500	187,500
Scholarship - 20432	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 20443	Scholarships	60,000	30,000	90,000
Scholarship - 20478	Scholarships	150,000	75,000	225,000
Scholarship - 20485	Scholarships	75,000	37,500	112,500
Scholarship - 20658	Scholarships	100,000	50,000	150,000
Scholarship - 20677	Scholarships	75,000	37,500	112,500
Scholarship - 20710	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 20720	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 20750	Scholarships	120,000	60,000	180,000
Scholarship - 20759	Scholarships	52,632	26,316	78,948
Scholarship - 20794	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 20830	Scholarships	300,000	150,000	450,000
Scholarship - 20894	Scholarships	100,000	50,000	150,000
Scholarship - 20937	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 20966	Scholarships	60,000	30,000	90,000
Scholarship - 20980	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 20983	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 21039	Scholarships	50,829	25,414	76,243
Scholarship - 21061	Scholarships	100,000	50,000	150,000
Scholarship - 21070	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 21071	Scholarships	50,829	25,414	76,243
Scholarship - 21074	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 21077	Scholarships	100,000	50,000	150,000
Scholarship - 21078	Scholarships	125,264	62,632	187,896
Scholarship - 21082	Scholarships	125,000	62,500	187,500
Scholarship - 21084	Scholarships	75,000	37,500	112,500
Scholarship - 21085	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 21086	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 25714	Scholarships	100,925	50,462	151,387
Scholarship - 26014	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 26112	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 26232	Scholarships	200,000	100,000	300,000
Scholarship - 26487	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 40186	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Fellowship - 40282	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
<b>Fund Application Request Totals:</b>		<b>3,375,743</b>	<b>1,687,870</b>	<b>5,063,613</b>



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 11439</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Architecture and Interior Design.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 112,500</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 75,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 37,500</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:37:42 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 11463</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Business.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$375,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$250,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$250,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$125,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:38:40 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 11512</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Mathematics.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$78,948</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$52,632</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$52,632</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$26,316</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:39:20 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 11521</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health and Human Sciences, School of Nursing.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$78,948</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$52,632</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$52,632</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$26,316</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:40:33 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Fellowship - 11545</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health and Human Sciences, Department of Health, Nutrition and Exercise Sciences.  Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$187,500</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$125,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 125,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$62,500</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:41:16 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>	
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20432</b>		
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Ag and Biosystems Engineering.</b>		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount <b>\$75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$50,000</b>	
	Pledge Amount <b>\$50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.		

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:41:51 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20443</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$90,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$60,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$60,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$30,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:42:24 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20478</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Ag or the College of Health and Human Sciences.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 225,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 150,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 150,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:43:06 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20485</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Computer Science.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 112,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 75,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 37,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:43:36 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20658</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health and Human Sciences, School of Pharmacy.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 150,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 100,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 100,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 50,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:44:12 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20677</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Architecture and Interior Design.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 112,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 75,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 37,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:44:45 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20710</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:45:13 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20720</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Business.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:45:43 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20750</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 180,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 120,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 120,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 60,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:46:16 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20759</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Systems Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 78,948</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 52,632</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 52,632</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 26,316</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:46:46 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20794</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Business.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:47:40 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20830</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 450,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 300,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 300,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 150,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:48:11 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20894</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health and Human Sciences, School of Pharmacy.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$150,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$100,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$100,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$50,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$</b>	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:49:02 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>	
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20937</b>		
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health and Human Sciences, Department of Human Development and Family Science.		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.		

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:50:14 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20966</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 90,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 60,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$ 60,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 30,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:51:43 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20980</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:52:12 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20983</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health and Human Sciences, Department of Health, Nutrition and Exercise Sciences.  Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:52:50 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21039</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 76,243</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,829</b>	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,414</b>		Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$50,829 (stock)</b>	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:53:25 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21061</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 150,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 100,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$ 100,000</b>
State Grant Request <b>\$ 50,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:53:56 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21070</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:54:25 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21071</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 76,243</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,829</b>	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,414</b>		Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$50,829 (stock)</b>	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:54:55 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21074</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:55:20 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>	
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21077</b>		
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Business, Department of Transportation, Logistics and Finance.		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 150,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 100,000</b>	
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>
State Grant Request <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.		

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:55:46 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21078</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 187,896</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 125,264</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 125,264</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 62,632</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:56:19 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21082</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Health and Human Sciences, School of Nursing.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 187,500</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 125,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 125,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 62,500</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:56:51 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21084</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU with the College of Health and Human Sciences, School of Pharmacy.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$112,500</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$75,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$75,000</b>
State Grant Request <b>\$37,500</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:57:22 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21085</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:57:50 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21086</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU with the College of Health and Human Sciences, School of Nursing.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:58:18 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 25714</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Arts and Sciences.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$151,387</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$100,925</b>		
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$100,925</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$50,462</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:59:21 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 26014</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering or College of Business.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 11:59:50 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 26112</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Mechanical Engineering.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:00:20 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>	
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 26232</b>		
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Engineering, Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering.		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 300,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 200,000</b>	
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$ 200,000</b>
State Grant Request <b>\$ 100,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.		

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:00:46 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 26487</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Business.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:01:17 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 40186</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Art and Design.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:01:45 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University <b>North Dakota State University</b>	
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Fellowship - 40282</b>		
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry.		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.		

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:02:13 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-North Dakota State University										
All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)										
Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable) Stock	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Scholarship - 11439	8/4/2025	5	December 2025	December 2029	75,000			75,000	11439	Full time Sophomore; Major within Architecture Dept; Financial Need
Scholarship - 11463	7/3/2025	1	October 2025	October 2025	250,000			250,000	11463	Full time Student; Major within College of Business; Financial Need; ND High School Graduate
Scholarship - 11512	7/2/2025	2	December 2025	December 2026	52,632			52,632	11512	Sophomore, Junior or Senior; Major within Math Dept; 3.0 or above GPA; Financial Need; Female Preference; Pre-Actuarial Science Option
Scholarship - 11521	7/18/2025	5	November 2025	November 2029	52,632			52,632	11521	Full time Student; Major in Nursing; Financial Need; Practicing Nurse Assistant; Answer Question about being Assistant
Fellowship - 11545	7/1/2025	5	February 2026	February 2030	125,000			125,000	11545	Pursuing a PhD in Exercise and Nutrition Sciences
Scholarship - 20432	7/3/2025	5	March 2026	March 2030	50,000			50,000	20432	Undergrad in Dept of Ag and Biosys Eng; Preference of Resident of Steele County ND
Scholarship - 20443	8/29/2025	2	December 2025	December 2026	60,000			60,000	20443	Resident of ND; Financial Need; 3.0 GPA or Higher
Scholarship - 20478	7/18/2025	2	December 2025	December 2026	150,000			150,000	20478	Full-Time Undergrad; 1st Preference Grad of Killdeer High School, 2nd Pref High School in Western ND; Major within Ag or Health and Human Sciences
Scholarship - 20485	7/1/2025	3	December 2025	December 2027	75,000			75,000	20485	Major in Computer Science; Completed at least Four Comp Sci Courses
Scholarship - 20658	8/7/2025	2	December 2025	December 2026	100,000			100,000	20658	Full-Time Student; Grad of ND or Moorhead MN High School; Major in Pharmacy and entering P1 year; Financial Need
Scholarship - 20677	7/2/2025	7	December 2026	December 2032	75,000			75,000	20677	Full-Time Junior or Senior; Major in Arch; 3.5 GPA or Higher; Financial Need; Evidence of Becoming Future Leader
Scholarship - 20710	7/1/2025	5	December 2025	December 2029	50,000			50,000	20710	Full-Time Student; Major within College of Engineering
Scholarship - 20720	7/17/2025	5	December 2025	December 2029	50,000			50,000	20720	Full-Time Undergrad; Major within College of Business; 3.0 GPA or Higher; Financial Need
Scholarship - 20750	7/2/2025	3	December 2027	December 2029	120,000			120,000	20750	Full-Time First Year Student; Major within Dept of Elec and Computer Eng; Financial Need
Scholarship - 20759	7/2/2025	5	December 2025	December 2029	52,632			52,632	20759	Full-Time Freshman; Major within Dept of Industrial and Manuf Eng; 3.0 GPA or Higher; Financial Need
Scholarship - 20794	7/2/2025	1	December 2025	December 2025	50,000			50,000	20794	Full-Time Junior; Pursuing Cert or Minor in Entrepreneurship; 3.2 GPA or Higher; Citizen or Perm Resident of USA; Demonstrated Leadership
Scholarship - 20830	7/1/2025	5	November 2025	November 2029	300,000			300,000	20830	Full-Time Sophomore, Junior or Senior; Major within College of Engineering; 2.5 GPA or Higher; Financial Need; Grad of High School in ND, MN or SD
Scholarship - 20894	8/29/2025	4	November 2025	November 2028	100,000			100,000	20894	Enrolled in Doctor of Pharmacy Program; Financial Need; High Scholastic Ability, Leadership and Good Character
Scholarship - 20937	7/7/2025	0				50,000		50,000	20937	Full-Time Sophomore, Junior or Senior; Major within Dept of Human Dev and Family Sci; 3.0 GPA or Higher; Financial Need
Scholarship - 20966	7/14/2025	0				60,000		60,000	20966	Full-Time Undergrad; Financial Need
Scholarship - 20980	7/2/2025	5	December 2025	December 2029	50,000			50,000	20980	Full-Time Junior, Senior or Grad; 1st Preference College of Engineering; 2nd Pref Dept of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Coatings and Polymeric Materials, Math, Physics, Statistics, Biotechnology; Food Science, Microbiology or Precision Ag; 3.0 GPA or Higher; Possibility Fellowship Participant; Citizen or Perm Resident of USA; Female or Underrepresented Group
Scholarship - 20983	7/10/2025	5	December 2025	December 2029	50,000			50,000	20983	Full-Time Sophomore, Junior or Senior; Major within Dept of Health, Nutrition and Exercise Sciences; Financial Need
Scholarship - 21039	7/3/2025	0					50,829	50,829	21039	Professional Student Pursuing PharmD at P1, P2, P3 or P4 Level; 3.0 GPA or Higher; ND High School Grad
Scholarship - 21061	7/8/2025	0				100,000		100,000	21061	Freshman; Major of Journalism, Economics or within College of Business; 3.0 GPA or Higher; Financial Need
Scholarship - 21070	7/2/2025	5	December 2026	December 2030	50,000			50,000	21070	Undergrad; Major within Dept of Electrical and Computer Engineering; Financial Need

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-North Dakota State University										
All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)										
Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable) Stock	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Scholarship - 21071	7/3/2025	0					50,829	50,829	21071	Junior or Senior; Interest in Becoming a Physician
Scholarship - 21074	7/2/2025	5	November 2025	November 2029	50,000			50,000	21074	Undergrad; Major within Dept of Electrical and Computer Engineering; Academic Success
Scholarship - 21077	7/1/2025	5	December 2026	December 2030	50,000			50,000	21077	Degree within Dept of Transportation, Logistics and Finance
Scholarship - 21077	8/8/2025					50,000		50,000	21077	Degree within Dept of Transportation, Logistics and Finance
Scholarship - 21078	7/30/2025	5	October 2025	October 2029	125,264			125,264	21078	Sophomore, Junior or Senior; Major within College of Engineering; 2.75 GPA or Higher; Practical Engineering Skills
Scholarship - 21082	7/28/2025	5	January 2026	January 2030	125,000			125,000	21082	Major within School of Nursing; Financial Need
Scholarship - 21084	8/25/2025	0				75,000		75,000	21084	Pursuing a PharmD at P3 or P4 Level; Financial Need; ND High School Grad
Scholarship - 21085	8/25/2025	5	September 2025	September 2029	50,000			50,000	21085	Undergrad; Financial Need
Scholarship - 21086	8/27/2025	5	December 2026	December 2030	50,000			50,000	21086	Major within School of Nursing; Financial Need
Scholarship - 25714	8/27/2025	0				100,000		100,000	25714	Show Promise as an Artist and Academic Success, Participation in Fine Arts Performances or Exhibition; Preference for Diverse Cultural of Students
Scholarship - 25714	8/8/2025	0				100		100	25714	Show Promise as an Artist and Academic Success, Participation in Fine Arts Performances or Exhibition; Preference for Diverse Cultural of Students
Scholarship - 25714	8/8/2025	0				100		100	25714	Show Promise as an Artist and Academic Success, Participation in Fine Arts Performances or Exhibition; Preference for Diverse Cultural of Students
Scholarship - 25714	8/21/2025	0				100		100	25714	Show Promise as an Artist and Academic Success, Participation in Fine Arts Performances or Exhibition; Preference for Diverse Cultural of Students
Scholarship - 25714	8/8/2025	0				100		100	25714	Show Promise as an Artist and Academic Success, Participation in Fine Arts Performances or Exhibition; Preference for Diverse Cultural of Students
Scholarship - 25714	8/11/2025	0				75		75	25714	Show Promise as an Artist and Academic Success, Participation in Fine Arts Performances or Exhibition; Preference for Diverse Cultural of Students
Scholarship - 25714	8/11/2025	0				100		100	25714	Show Promise as an Artist and Academic Success, Participation in Fine Arts Performances or Exhibition; Preference for Diverse Cultural of Students
Scholarship - 25714	8/13/2025	0				50		50	25714	Show Promise as an Artist and Academic Success, Participation in Fine Arts Performances or Exhibition; Preference for Diverse Cultural of Students
Scholarship - 25714	8/20/2025	0				100		100	25714	Show Promise as an Artist and Academic Success, Participation in Fine Arts Performances or Exhibition; Preference for Diverse Cultural of Students
Scholarship - 25714	8/29/2025	0				100		100	25714	Show Promise as an Artist and Academic Success, Participation in Fine Arts Performances or Exhibition; Preference for Diverse Cultural of Students
Scholarship - 25714	8/25/2025	0				100		100	25714	Show Promise as an Artist and Academic Success, Participation in Fine Arts Performances or Exhibition; Preference for Diverse Cultural of Students
Scholarship - 26014	8/6/2025	5	December 2026	December 2030	50,000			50,000	26014	Sophomore, Junior or Senior; Major in Industrial Engineering or Business; High Academic Ability and Potential, Leadership and Campus Participation
Scholarship - 26112	7/2/2025	5	December 2026	December 2030	50,000			50,000	26112	Major in Mechanical Engineering
Scholarship - 26232	7/1/2025	0				200,000		200,000	26232	Junior or Senior; Major in Civil Engineering Dept; High Academic Performance, Leadership, Participation in Student/Prof Organizations; ND Native; Financial Need
Scholarship - 26487	7/2/2025	5	December 2026	December 2030	50,000			50,000	26487	Grad Student within College of Business; 3.5 GPA or Higher; Within Top 15% of Applicants

North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-North Dakota State University										
All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)										
Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable) Stock	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Scholarship - 40186	7/10/2025	5	December 2025	December 2029	50,000			50,000	40186	Sophomore, Junior or Senior; Major within Dept of Art and Design+; Financial Need
Fellowship - 40282	7/2/2025	1	December 2025	December 2025	50,000			50,000	40282	Chemistry Graduate Student Fellowships; Preference to Organic Chemistry Research
<b>Totals:</b>					<b>2,638,160</b>	<b>635,925</b>	<b>101,658</b>	<b>3,375,743</b>		

**North Dakota State University Agricultural Research & Extension Higher Education Challenge Grant Summary of Applications**  
**9/23/2025**

Name of Project (as listed on Scope Form)	Scope Application Requests			Total
	Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	
Research Fund - 30633	Research, Techonology	60,000	30,000	90,000
Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund - 40265	Educational Infrastructure, Research, Scholarships	2,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000
<b>Scope Application Request Totals:</b>		<b>2,060,000</b>	<b>1,030,000</b>	<b>3,090,000</b>

Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)	Fund Application Requests			Total
	Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	
Research Fund - 30633	Research, Techonology	60,000	30,000	90,000
Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund - 40265	Educational Infrastructure, Research, Scholarships	1,615,000	807,500	2,422,500
Scholarship - 15844	Scholarships	63,000	31,500	94,500
Fellowship - 20234	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 20280	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 20570	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 20824	Scholarships	62,100	31,050	93,150
Scholarship - 20907	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 20973	Scholarships	61,000	30,500	91,500
Scholarship - 21036	Scholarships	35,000	17,500	52,500
Scholarship - 21068	Scholarships	250,000	125,000	375,000
Scholarship - 21069	Scholarships	50,000	25,000	75,000
Scholarship - 26021	Scholarships	300,000	150,000	450,000
<b>Fund Application Request Totals:</b>		<b>2,696,100</b>	<b>1,348,050</b>	<b>4,044,150</b>



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 9/23/25	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact David Cook, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address david.j.cook@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Research Fund - 30633			
Description of Project This fund will serve as financial support reserved for the exclusive use of North Dakota State University to enhance the operations of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This fund is dedicated to advancing research focused on improving cattle production by focusing on the commitment to developing innovative, science-based solutions to enhance livestock health, performance, and sustainability.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$90,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$60,000	
State Grant Request \$30,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 9/23/25	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact David Cook, President		Daytime Telephone Number 701-231-7211	Email Address david.j.cook@ndsu.edu
Name of Project Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund - 40265			
Description of Project This fund will enhance faculty support for the animal science judging teams within the department of Animal Sciences at NDSU.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. The purpose of this fund is to support NDSU's animal science judging teams, including recruitment, marketing, teaching, coaching, travel and other program support for coaches and students involved. The funds may also be used to supplement the salary and benefits of the position holder. North Dakota State University has a longstanding tradition of excellence in livestock evaluation and faculty leadership of animal science judging teams, and this fund will build and support this vital aspect of NDSU programming.			
Project is advancing academics through:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Research	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships	<input type="checkbox"/> Technology	<input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure
Total Project Amount \$3,000,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$2,000,000	
State Grant Request \$1,000,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-232-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Research Fund - 30633</b>			
Description of Project This fund will serve as financial support reserved for the exclusive use of North Dakota State University to enhance the operations of the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This fund is dedicated to advancing research focused on improving cattle production by focusing on the commitment to developing innovative, science-based solutions to enhance livestock health, performance, and sustainability.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$90,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$60,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$60,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$30,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:08:51 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-232-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund - 40265</b>			
Description of Project <b>This fund will enhance faculty support for the animal science judging teams within the department of Animal Sciences at NDSU.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. The purpose of this fund is to support NDSU's animal science judging teams, including recruitment, marketing, teaching, coaching, travel and other program support for coaches and students involved. The funds may also be used to supplement the salary and benefits of the position holder. North Dakota State University has a longstanding tradition of excellence in livestock evaluation and faculty leadership of animal science judging teams, and this fund will build and support this vital aspect of NDSU programming.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$2,422,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$1,615,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$315,000</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$1,300,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$807,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:09:56 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 15844</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 94,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 63,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 63,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 31,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$</b>		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:02:48 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Fellowship - 20234</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$</b>		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:03:15 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project Scholarship - 20280			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$ 75,000	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$ 50,000		
	Pledge Amount \$ 50,000	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request \$ 25,000	Other Sources (if applicable) \$		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:03:43 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20570</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$</b>		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:04:10 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20824</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 93,150</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 62,100</b>		
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 31,050</b>	Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$62,100 (stock)</b>		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:04:44 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20907</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$</b>		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:05:10 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 20973</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 91,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 61,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 61,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 30,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:05:49 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21036</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$52,500</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$35,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$35,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$17,500</b>	Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$</b>		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:06:24 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21068</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 375,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 250,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$ 2,023</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 125,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$247,977 (stock)</b>		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:06:51 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 21069</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU within the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable) <b>\$</b>		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:07:20 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9/23/25</b>	Name of College or University North Dakota State University - Agricultural Research and Extension		
Name of Contact <b>David Cook, President</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-231-7211</b>	Email Address <b>david.j.cook@ndsu.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Scholarship - 26021</b>			
Description of Project This fund will provide scholarship opportunities for students at NDSU with the College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. A core mission of the University is to educate students and prepare them in becoming competent, ethical professionals and citizens committed to lifelong learning. This fund will help provide financial support for students attaining their educational goals at NDSU.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 450,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 300,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 300,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 150,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

**David J. Cook** Digitally signed by David J. Cook  
 Date: 2025.09.08 12:08:26 -05'00'  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

**09/08/2025**  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

**North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-North Dakota State University Agricultural Research & Extension**

*All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)*

Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable) Stock	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Scholarship - 15844	7/1/2025	3	December 2025	December 2027	63,000			63,000	15844	Sophomore, Junior or Senior; Major within College of Ag; Background or Career Interest in Ag Cooperatives
Fellowship - 20234	8/13/2025	1	December 2025	December 2025	50,000			50,000	20234	Grad Students Making the Most Significant Contribution to Plant Pathology; 1 Award for Research, 1 Award for Extension/Outreach or Teaching
Scholarship - 20280	8/6/2025	4	December 2025	December 2028	50,000			50,000	20280	Full-Time Undergrad; Major within College of Ag with Preference to Animal Sciences, Natural Resource Management, Agribusiness or Ag Econ; 3.0 GPA or Higher; High School Grad in NW ND County
Scholarship - 20570	7/14/2025	7	December 2025	December 2031	50,000			50,000	20570	Pursuing Doctorate within Dept of Plant Pathology or Dept of Plant Sciences; 3.75 GPA or Higher in 1st Year of PhD Program; Preference to Student Who has Published in Research Journals or Presented at Natl Professional Meetings
Scholarship - 20824	7/15/2025	0					62,100	62,100	20824	Full-Time Student; Major within College of Ag; ND High School Grad
Scholarship - 20907	7/9/2025	5	November 2025	November 2029	50,000			50,000	20907	Full-Time Freshman; Major in Agribusiness
Scholarship - 20973	7/2/2025	5	October 2025	October 2029	50,000			50,000	20973	Full-Time Freshman; Major in College of Ag; Preference for Benson, Towner or Ramsey County High School Grads
Scholarship - 20973	7/8/2025	1	December 2025	December 2025	5,000			5,000	20973	Full-Time Freshman; Major in College of Ag; Preference for Benson, Towner or Ramsey County High School Grads
Scholarship - 20973	7/8/2025	1	December 2025	December 2025	6,000			6,000	20973	Full-Time Freshman; Major in College of Ag; Preference for Benson, Towner or Ramsey County High School Grads
Scholarship - 21036	8/29/2025	0				35,000		35,000	21036	Freshman or Sophomore; Major in College of Ag; 3.5 GPA or Higher; Citizen or Perm Resident of USA
Scholarship - 21068	7/10/2025	0					247,977	247,977	21068	1st Preference for Student Participating in the Accelerated Master of Plant Sciences Program, 2nd Preference to Undergrad or Grad in Dept of Plant Sciences
Scholarship - 21068	7/17/2025	0				2,023		2,023	21068	2nd Preference for Student Participating in the Accelerated Master of Plant Sciences Program, 2nd Preference to Undergrad or Grad in Dept of Plant Sciences
Scholarship - 21069	7/14/2025	7	November 2025	November 2031	50,000			50,000	21069	Freshman; Major within Dept of Plant Sciences; ND or MN High School Graduate
Scholarship - 26021	8/12/2025	3	November 2025	November 2027	300,000			300,000	26021	Full-Time Sophomore, Junior, Senior or Grad; Degree within Dept of Ag and Biosystems Engineering, Animal Science, Microbiological Sciences, Plant Pathology or Plant Sciences; Above Average GPA; ND or MN High School Graduate
Research Fund - 30633	8/25/2025	1	September 2025	August 2026	60,000			60,000	30633	Scope Application Date: 9-23-25
Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund - 40265	7/2/2025	2	July 2025	July 2026	150,000			150,000	40265	Scope Application Date: 10-4-23 and 9-23-25
Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund - 40265	7/17/2025	0				1,000,000		1,000,000	40265	Scope Application Date: 10-4-23 and 9-23-25
Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund - 40265	7/18/2025	0				100,000		100,000	40265	Scope Application Date: 10-4-23 and 9-23-25
Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund - 40265	7/28/2025	0				100,000		100,000	40265	Scope Application Date: 10-4-23 and 9-23-25
Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund - 40265	8/4/2025	0				100,000		100,000	40265	Scope Application Date: 10-4-23 and 9-23-25
Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund - 40265	8/27/2025	3	January 2026	January 2028	150,000			150,000	40265	Scope Application Date: 10-4-23 and 9-23-25
Livestock Evaluation Faculty Fund - 40265	8/21/2025	3	September 2025	September 2027	15,000			15,000	40265	Scope Application Date: 10-4-23 and 9-23-25

<b>Totals:</b>	<b>1,049,000</b>	<b>1,337,023</b>	<b>310,077</b>	<b>2,696,100</b>
----------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------

**University of North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Summary of Applications**  
**9/23/2025**

Name of Project (as listed on Scope Form)	Scope Application Requests			
	Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	Total
Faculty Endowment - 41632 College of Education and Human Development	College of Education and Human Development	50,000	25,000	75,000
Educatons Infrastructure - 41661 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	50,000	25,000	75,000
Faculty Endowment - 44513 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	75,000	37,500	112,500
Faculty Endowment - 41685 College of Arts and Sciences	College of Arts and Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Faculty Endowment - 41697 College of Education and Human Development	College of Education and Human Development	50,000	25,000	75,000
Faculty Endowment - 41713 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	1,000,000	200,000	1,200,000
Faculty Endowment - 47631 College of Engineering and Mines	College of Engineering and Mines	50,000	25,000	75,000
<b>Scope Application Request Totals:</b>		<b>1,325,000</b>	<b>362,500</b>	<b>1,687,500</b>

Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)	Fund Application Requests			
	Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	Total
Faculty Endowment - 41632 College of Education and Human Development *SCOPE*	College of Education and Human Development	50,000	25,000	75,000
Educatons Infrastructure - 41661 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration *SCOPE*	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	50,000	25,000	75,000
Faculty Endowment - 44513 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration *SCOPE*	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	75,000	37,500	112,500
Faculty Endowment - 41685 College of Arts and Sciences *SCOPE*	College of Arts and Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Faculty Endowment - 41697 College of Education and Human Development *SCOPE*	College of Education and Human Development	50,000	25,000	75,000
Faculty Endowment - 41713 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration *SCOPE*	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	1,000,000	200,000	1,200,000
Faculty Endowment - 47631 College of Engineering and Mines *SCOPE*	College of Engineering and Mines	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 40867 Academic Affairs	Academic Affairs	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 40865 Academic Affairs	Academic Affairs	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41645 John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences	John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41630 College of Engineering and Mines	College of Engineering and Mines	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 45459 College of Arts and Sciences	College of Arts and Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 45457 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41641 College of Arts and Sciences	College of Arts and Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41269 College of Arts and Sciences	College of Arts and Sciences	100,000	50,000	150,000
Student-Scholarship - 41637 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41639 College of Engineering and Mines	College of Engineering and Mines	75,000	37,500	112,500
Student-Scholarship - 47542 College Arts and Sciences	College of Arts and Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41643 College of Engineering and Mines	College of Engineering and Mines	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41159 College of Engineering and Mines	College of Engineering and Mines	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41675 Academic Affairs	Academic Affairs	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41663 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 48506 College of Arts and Sciences	College of Arts and Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41667 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines	College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines	60,000	30,000	90,000
Student-Scholarship - 48451 College of Arts and Sciences	College of Arts and Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 40488 College of Education and Human Development	College of Education and Human Development	72,272	36,136	108,408
Student-Scholarship - 41679 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 45733 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41687 College of Engineering and Mines	College of Engineering and Mines	100,000	50,000	150,000
Student-Scholarship - 45464 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	80,000	37,500	117,500
Student-Scholarship - 40828 College of Engineering and Mines	College of Engineering and Mines	50,000	20,000	70,000
Student-Scholarship - 44611 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41320 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines	College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines	50,000	25,000	75,000

Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)	Fund Application Requests			
	Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	Total
Student-Scholarship - 41703 Academic Affairs	Academic Affairs	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 40598 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines	College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 40956 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 40977 John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences	John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences	100,000	50,000	150,000
Student-Scholarship - 41711 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 47230 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	200,000	100,000	300,000
<b>Fund Application Request Totals:</b>		<b>3,312,272</b>	<b>1,348,636</b>	<b>4,660,908</b>



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 7/2/2025	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost		Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2122	Email Address Andrew.armacost@und.edu
Name of Project Faculty Endowment - 41632 College of Education and Human Development			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a Graduate Research Assistant (GRA) which may include an online or in person position. This support includes covering the cost of part or all of the salary of the GRA working under the supervision of a faculty member within the College of Education and Human Development in accordance with the policies and compensation guidelines of the University of North Dakota.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This fund will provide compensation for a Graduate Research Assistant in the areas of Education and Human Development. Graduate assistants support faculty-led research by aiding with data collection, analysis, and dissemination, while also gaining hands-on experience that prepares them to become future educators, researchers, and leaders. This GRA position helps strengthen the University's research capacity and ensure graduate students have the resources and professional development opportunities needed to positively impact schools, families, and communities.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000	
State Grant Request \$25,000		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/2/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Faculty Endowment - 41632 College of Education and Human Development</b>			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a Graduate Research Assistant (GRA) which may include an online or in person position. This support includes covering the cost of part or all of the salary of the GRA working under the supervision of a faculty member within the College of Education and Human Development in accordance with the policies and compensation guidelines of the University of North Dakota.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

0A09980067A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 7/9/2025	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2122	Email Address Andrew.armacost@und.edu	
Name of Project Educations Infrastructure - 41661 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to provide experiential learning opportunities for students within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This fund will provide support for experiential learning opportunities for business students, including internships. These experiences allow students to apply classroom knowledge to real-world challenges, develop professional skills, and build valuable connections in the business community.			
Project is advancing academics through:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Research	<input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships	<input type="checkbox"/> Technology	<input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000		
State Grant Request \$25,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Date of Committee Review			

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/9/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Educations Infrastructure - 41661 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to provide experiential learning opportunities for students within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's educational programs well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
5A59880067A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 7/30/2025	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2122	Email Address Andrew.armacost@und.edu	
Name of Project Faculty Endowment - 44513 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration			
Description of Project The awarding of the Excellence Endowment should go to an individual that is going above and beyond the call of duty while not necessarily being rewarded for such efforts. The recognition should go to a deserving member of the faculty who is furthering the department's objectives in one or more of the following areas: excellence in teaching, excellence in research and/or excellence in service. The decision to award the monies should be made by the Accounting Department Chair, in consultation with the			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This fund supports an award to a teaching staff member who demonstrates outstanding achievement in teaching, research, and/or service while advancing the department's mission. Support for this fund ensures that exceptional dedication and contributions to students education are acknowledged, while inspiring continued excellence and positive impacts for students, colleagues, and the broader academic community			
Project is advancing academics through:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$112,500	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$75,000		
State Grant Request \$37,500	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Date of Committee Review			

**Submit completed form and all documentation to:**

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/30/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Faculty Endowment - 44513 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project <small>The awarding of the Excellence Endowment should go to an individual that is going above and beyond the call of duty while not necessarily being rewarded for such efforts. The recognition should go to a deserving member of the faculty who is furthering the department's objectives in one or more of the following areas: excellence in teaching, excellence in research and/or excellence in service. The decision to award the monies should be made by the Accounting Department Chair, in consultation with the</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 112,500</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 75,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 37,500</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A35988087A3493  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 7/31/2025	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2122	Email Address Andrew.armacost@und.edu	
Name of Project Faculty Endowment - 41685 College of Arts and Sciences			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member in the area of Wildlife and/or Game Management within the Department of Biology in the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Dakota as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research and in order to facilitate the ongoing work of that faculty member in their academic field. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award and/or for research and/or professional development. Any individual(s) in an active Board of Directors & Chief Executive Officer relationship with 'the Donor' will not be considered for this award.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This fund will support the cost of a faculty position within the Biology Department, expanding the University of North Dakota's Wildlife and/or Game Management program. By providing resources to attract and retain an expert in this field, the University can offer expanded coursework, hands-on learning opportunities, and research experiences for students pursuing careers in wildlife biology, conservation, and resource management.			
Project is advancing academics through:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000		
State Grant Request \$25,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/31/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Faculty Endowment - 41685 College of Arts and Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <small>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member in the area of Wildlife and/or Game Management within the Department of Biology in the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Dakota as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research and in order to facilitate the ongoing work of that faculty member in their academic field. Awarded funds may be used at the discretion of the Dean as a salary supplement award and/or for research and/or professional development. Any individual(s) in an active Board of Directors &amp; Chief Executive Officer relationship with 'the Donor' will not be considered for this award.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A5988087A3993  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted <b>8/7/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Faculty Endowment - 41697 College of Education and Human Development</b>			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a full-time faculty member within the College of Education and Human Development. This award aims to support innovative teaching and learning, enhance student success, and foster community.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This fund provides annual support for a full-time faculty member within the College of Education and Human Development. The creation of this fund helps the University advance innovative teaching and learning practices, strengthen programs that directly enhance student success, and build meaningful connections with schools and communities.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$50,000</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/7/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Faculty Endowment - 41697 College of Education and Human Development</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a full-time faculty member within the College of Education and Human Development. This award aims to support innovative teaching and learning, enhance student success, and foster community.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
5A5988B087A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 7/1/2025	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2122	Email Address Andrew.armacost@und.edu	
Name of Project Faculty Endowment - 41713 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration's Real Estate Program as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research and in order to facilitate the ongoing work of that faculty member in their academic field. Preference shall be given to a faculty member in Real Estate. In the event there is not a qualified faculty member knowledgeable in this discipline, the Dean has discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awards may be used as a salary supplement award, faculty research, or professional development.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the Institution. This fund supports faculty within UND's Real Estate Program whose teaching and research excellence directly enrich the student experience. By providing support for salary, research, and professional development, the fund enables faculty to bring innovative knowledge, real-world insights, and mentorship into the classroom. In doing so, it ensures that students receive exceptional learning opportunities and are well-prepared for success in real estate and related fields.			
Project is advancing academics through:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Research	<input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships	<input type="checkbox"/> Technology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s)
		<input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure	
Total Project Amount \$1,200,000	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$1,000,000		
State Grant Request \$200,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/27/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Faculty Endowment - 41713 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project <small>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to support a faculty member within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration's Real Estate Program as recognition and tribute to excellence in teaching and/or research and in order to facilitate the ongoing work of that faculty member in their academic field. Preference shall be given to a faculty member in Real Estate. In the event there is not a qualified faculty member knowledgeable in this discipline, the Dean has discretion to award the position to a faculty member from another area or employ an adjunct professor on an as-needed basis. Awards may be used as a salary supplement award, faculty research, or professional development.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 1,200,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 200,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
5A5998608/A3493  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 8/28/2025	Name of College or University University of North Dakota		
Name of Contact President Andrew Armacost	Daytime Telephone Number 701-777-2122	Email Address Andrew.armacost@und.edu	
Name of Project Faculty Endowment - 47631 College of Engineering and Mines			
Description of Project Qualified candidates for the Thomas C. Owen Chair of Chemical Engineering shall have demonstrated the following: 1) Accomplishments appropriate for the rank of associate professor or professor, 2) Achievements that would qualify for tenure in the Department of Chemical Engineering, 3) Special interest in, and commitment to, outstanding undergraduate teaching and advising, and 4) Professional and community service.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This fund recognizes and supports faculty in the Department of Chemical Engineering who demonstrate excellence in teaching, advising, research, and professional service. Support for this fund ensures that exceptional educators are celebrated, enabling them to continue advancing the department's mission while enriching the education of undergraduate chemical engineering students and contributing to the broader professional community			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$75,000	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$50,000		
State Grant Request \$25,000	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/28/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Faculty Endwoment - 47631 College of Engineering and Mines</b>			
Description of Project Qualified candidates for the Thomas C. Owen Chair of Chemical Engineering shall have demonstrated the following: 1) Accomplishments appropriate for the rank of associate professor or professor, 2) Achievements that would qualify for tenure in the Department of Chemical Engineering, 3) Special interest in, and commitment to, outstanding undergraduate teaching and advising, and 4) Professional and community service.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable) <b>0</b>	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A5998887A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/1/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 40867 Academic Affairs</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students with financial need.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/1/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student Scholarship - 40865 Academic Affairs</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students with financial need.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/1/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41645 John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to current University of North Dakota students pursuing a degree in Commercial Aviation and who demonstrate financial need.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

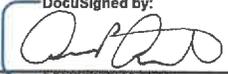
Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/1/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41630 College of Engineering and Mines</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students majoring in Mechanical Engineering within the College of Engineering and Mines. Preference may go to members of the Tau Beta Pi Engineering Honor Society.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 5A59986067A3493  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/2/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 45459 College of Arts and Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <b>Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships for students majoring in Art and Design within the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Dakota. Preference should be given to students from North Dakota.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

545998608/A3496  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

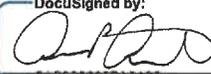
Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/2/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 45457 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project <b>Allocations from this endowment will provide scholarships to students enrolled in the College of Business and Public Administration at the University of North Dakota. Preference should be given to students from North Dakota.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 5A3980007A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature 9/8/2025  
Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/2/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41641 College of Arts and Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one scholarship, to maximize the benefit to a student pursuing a master's degree in Speech Pathology within the College of Arts and Sciences who is in good academic standing.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
3A59986067A3493  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

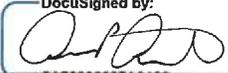
Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/6/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41269 College of Arts and Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for undergraduate students majoring in Psychology. Preference shall go to sophomores and juniors.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 150,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 100,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 100,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 50,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/7/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41637 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students studying within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/7/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41639 College of Engineering and Mines</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students majoring in Civil Engineering within the College Engineering and Mines at the University of North Dakota who are in good academic standing. Preference may be given to students who have graduated high school from McHenry County in North Dakota.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 112,500</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 75,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 37,500</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/7/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 47542 College of Arts and Sciences</b>			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for graduate students studying in the Math and Physics Departments within the College of Arts and Sciences. The donor prefers the awards be equally split between the departments with larger awards to fewer students.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A05860067A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/10/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41643 College of Engineering and Mines</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students majoring in Civil Engineering within the College of Engineering and Mines.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A35800067A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/11/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41159 College of Engineering and Mines</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students studying within the College of Engineering and Mines. Preference shall be given to a student majoring within the School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A3988067A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/15/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41675 Academic Affairs</b>			
Description of Project <small>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to incoming freshman with a high school GPA of 3.4+, with submissions of standardized test scores (ACT, SAT, or PSAT) encouraged, and must demonstrate high financial need. First preference may go to a graduate(s) of Lakota High School in North Dakota, then a student(s) from Winona Public High School or Winona Cotter High School in Minnesota, then a student(s) from Nelson County in North Dakota, and the last preference may be for a student(s) from any high school in North Dakota. This scholarship award may continue to support the same student(s) as long as a 3.25 GPA is maintained each academic year.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A59986087A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/16/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41663 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students studying within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

545998008/A3493  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/16/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 48506 College of Arts and Sciences</b>			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships for Mathematics majors entering their senior year of study with an overall grade point average of 3.5 or higher. The scholarship award should not be based on financial need. The number and amount of scholarships shall be determined in cooperation between the Mathematics Department and Student Financial Aid.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

6A50088087A3402  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/18/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41667 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students studying in Nutrition and Dietetics within the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 90,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 60,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 60,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 30,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A39900067A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/18/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 48451 College of Arts and Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <b>Used at the discretion of the Chemistry Department, except that first priority shall be to annually fund an appropriate cash award and plaque to an outstanding graduate student who has successfully passed the comprehensive examination.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/23/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 40488 College of Education and Human Development</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students studying within the College of Education and Human Development. Preference shall be given to students studying Elementary Education.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 108,408</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 72,272</b>		
	Pledge Amount	Cash Amount <b>\$ 72,272</b>	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 36,136</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A59986087A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/10/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/26/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41679 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>		
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students studying within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration and who maintain a 3.0 GPA or higher. Preference may be given to students who graduated from a North Dakota high school.		
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>		
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure		
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.		

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/29/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 45733 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project Allocations from the endowment will support a scholarship in the Department of Entrepreneurship within the College of Business & Public Administration at the University of North Dakota. Preference will be given to a student with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.25 or higher. Per donor, award one meaningful scholarship.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A59980087A3493  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/30/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41687 College of Engineering and Mines</b>			
Description of Project <small>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students studying Mechanical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Cybersecurity, Computer Science, or Electrical Engineering within the College of Engineering and Mines, and who are in their sophomore or junior year. Preference shall be given to students who can be identified as having an interest in the power industry. Scholarship recipients shall maintain a 3.5 GPA or higher and be a U.S. Citizen.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 150,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 100,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 100,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

SA59980087A3493  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/31/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 45464 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project <b>Allocations from this endowment will support scholarships in the College of Business &amp; Public Administration at the University of North Dakota.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 117,500</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 80,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 80,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 37,500</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

3A59880067A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/1/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 40828 College of Engineering and Mines</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for civil engineering students.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 70,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 20,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/2/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 44611 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project Provide student scholarships to students minoring in sports business within the College of Business and Public Administration. If there are not any students minoring in Sports Business, then the scholarship will be awarded to any student enrolled within the College of Business and Public Administration.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 5459886087A3493  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/18/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41320 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines</b>			
Description of Project <small>When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for the priority needs of nursing students' (undergraduate and/or graduate) educational and accreditation related expenses within the UND College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines including but not limited to NCLEX review courses, ATI exams, CO-OP summer courses, Nursing "Starter Packs" for first semester nursing students, and housing stipends for students during their clinical practicum experiences or graduate students during their graduate student rotations. All funds shall be directed at the discretion of the Dean.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/18/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41703 Academic Affairs</b>			
Description of Project <small>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for graduate students at the University of North Dakota (UND) as enhancements to the 1st place award winners of the Graduate Research Achievement Day (GRAD) On-Campus Program within the School of Graduate Studies at UND. As a contingency, if the GRAD awards cease to exist in the future, the allocations shall be awarded for one or more scholarships to students pursuing a degree in a Graduate Program at UND.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/18/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 40598 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students majoring in Nursing who are from North Dakota.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/19/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 40956 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for a scholarship for a student majoring within the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration. Preference shall be given to students who are junior or higher with a minimum GPA of 3.0.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A59986667A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/22/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 40977 John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <small>The Fund shall provide for one or more scholarships to students currently enrolled in a fixed-wing aviation degree program at the University of North Dakota, have satisfactory academic progress as defined by the UND aviation department, and be on track to complete the CFI course within the following three semesters. This scholarship seeks to identify those that will continuously try to be the best instructor they can be while encouraging students and other instructors around them to pursue excellence. The applicant must show a passion for aviation, be willing to invest time and effort instructing, and show a willingness to give back in whatever way possible.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 150,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 100,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 100,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 50,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

345998067/A3493  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

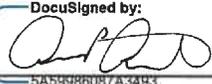
Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/22/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41711 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project <small>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students pursuing a Master of Accountancy degree within the Nistler College of Business &amp; Public Administration at the University of North Dakota. Preference (not required) may be given to students who are veterans of the US Armed Forces, have a non-accounting bachelor's degree, have at least two years of work experience, are on-campus students, and/or intend to pursue a career in nonprofit accounting.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
5A598697A3483  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/26/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 47230 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration</b>			
Description of Project <b>For scholarships for one or more students pursuing a degree within the College of Business &amp; Public Administration at the University of North Dakota.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 300,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 200,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 200,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 100,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A59988867A9493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

**North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-University of North Dakota**

*All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)*

Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Faculty Endowment - 41632 College of Education and Human Development *SCOPE*	7/2/2025	5	12/18/2025	12/18/2029	50,000			50,000	41632	Faculty endowment for a Graduate Research Assistant in the College of Education and Human Development -Scope submitted 9/23/25
Educations Infrastructure - 41661 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration *SCOPE*	7/9/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	50,000			50,000	41661	Endowment provides experiential learning opportunities for students-Scope submitted 9/23/25
Faculty Endowment - 44513 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration *SCOPE*	7/30/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	75,000			75,000	44513	Faculty endowment for Accounting Department -Scope Submitted 9/23/25
Faculty Endowment - 41685 College of Arts and Sciences *SCOPE*	7/31/2025	5	8/14/2025	8/14/2029	50,000			50,000	41685	Faculty endowment for Wildlife and/or Game Management in the Biology Department-Scope Submitted 9/23/25
Faculty Endowment - 41697 College of Education and Human Development *SCOPE*	8/7/2025	4	9/8/2025	9/8/2029	50,000			50,000	41697	Faculty endowment for College of Education and Human Development-Scope Submitted 9/23/25
Faculty Endowment - 41713 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration *SCOPE*	8/27/2025	7	10/25/2025	1/31/2031	1,000,000			1,000,000	41713	Faculty endowment for a professorship in the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration Real Estate Program-Scope submitted 9/23/25
Faculty Endowment - 47631 College of Engineering and Mines *SCOPE*	8/28/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	50,000			50,000	47631	Faculty endowment for Chemical Engineering-Scope submitted 9/23/25
Student-Scholarship - 40867 Academic Affairs	7/1/2025	2	9/30/2025	9/30/2026	50,000			50,000	40867	Scholarships for students with financial need
Student-Scholarship - 40865 Academic Affairs	7/1/2025	2	9/30/2025	9/30/2026	50,000			50,000	40865	Scholarships for students with financial need
Student-Scholarship - 41645 John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences	7/1/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	50,000			50,000	41645	Scholarships for students majoring in Commercial Aviation who have financial need
Student-Scholarship - 41630 College of Engineering and Mines	7/1/2025	1	5/1/2026	5/1/2026	50,000			50,000	41630	Scholarships for students majoring in Mechanical Engineering
Student-Scholarship - 45459 College of Arts and Sciences	7/2/2025	5	12/27/2025	12/27/2029	50,000			50,000	45459	Scholarships for students majoring in Art & Design
Student-Scholarship - 45457 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	7/2/2025	5	12/20/2025	12/20/2029	50,000			50,000	45457	Scholarships for students majoring in the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration
Student-Scholarship - 41641 College of Arts and Sciences	7/2/2025	5	9/1/2025	9/1/2029	50,000			50,000	41641	Scholarships for grad students in Speech Pathology
Student-Scholarship - 41269 College of Arts and Sciences	7/6/2025	2	9/30/2025	9/30/2026	100,000			100,000	41269	Scholarships for students majoring in Psychology
Student-Scholarship - 41637 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	7/7/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	50,000			50,000	41637	Scholarships for students majoring in the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration
Student-Scholarship - 41639 College of Engineering and Mines	7/7/2025	1	12/31/2025	12/31/2025	75,000			75,000	41639	Scholarships for students majoring in Civil Engineering
Student-Scholarship - 47542 College Arts and Sciences	7/7/2025	5	4/15/2026	4/15/2030	50,000			50,000	47542	Scholarship for grad students in math or physics
Student-Scholarship - 41643 College of Engineering and Mines	7/10/2025	5	8/1/2025	8/1/2029	50,000			50,000	41643	Scholarship for students majoring in Civil Engineering
Student-Scholarship - 41159 College of Engineering and Mines	7/11/2025	4	12/31/2025	12/31/2028	50,000			50,000	41159	Scholarships for engineering students

Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Student-Scholarship - 41675 Academic Affairs	7/15/2025	1	7/30/2025	7/30/2025	50,000			50,000	41675	Scholarships for incoming freshman with a 3.4+ GPA
Student-Scholarship - 41663 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	7/16/2025	5	11/15/2025	11/15/2029	50,000			50,000	41663	Scholarships for students majoring in the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration
Student-Scholarship - 48506 College of Arts and Sciences	7/16/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	50,000			50,000	48506	Scholarships for students majoring in Mathematics who are seniors with a 3.5+ GPA
Student-Scholarship - 41667 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines	7/18/2025	2	9/1/2025	9/1/2026	60,000			60,000	41667	Scholarships for students majoring in Nutrition and Dietetics
Student-Scholarship - 48451 College of Arts and Sciences	7/18/2025	5	12/20/2025	12/20/2029	50,000			50,000	48451	Scholarships for grad students studying Chemistry
Student-Scholarship - 40488 College of Education and Human Development	7/23/2025					72,272		72,272	40488	Scholarships for students studying in the College of Education and Human Development
Student-Scholarship - 41679 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	7/26/2025	1	9/30/2025	9/30/2025	50,000			50,000	41679	Scholarships for students majoring in the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration
Student-Scholarship - 45733 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	7/29/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	50,000			50,000	45733	Scholarships for students studying in the Department of Entrepreneurship
Student-Scholarship - 41687 College of Engineering and Mines	7/30/2025	3	8/30/2025	8/30/2027	100,000			100,000	41687	Scholarships for engineering students
Student-Scholarship - 45464 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	7/31/2025	2	12/31/2025	12/31/2026	80,000			80,000	45464	Scholarships for emerging leaders in the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration
Student-Scholarship - 40828 College of Engineering and Mines	8/1/2025	5	3/1/2026	3/1/2030	50,000			50,000	40828	Scholarships for students majoring in Civil Engineering
Student-Scholarship - 44611 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	8/2/2025	1	4/30/2026	4/30/2026	50,000			50,000	44611	Scholarships for students majoring in Sports Business
Student-Scholarship - 41320 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines	8/18/2025	1	2/28/2026	2/28/2028	50,000			50,000	41320	Endowment support for nursing students educational and accreditation related expenses
Student-Scholarship - 41703 Academic Affairs	8/18/2025	6	7/1/2026	7/1/2031	50,000			50,000	41703	Scholarships for Grad Research award winners
Student-Scholarship - 40598 College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines	8/18/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	50,000			50,000	40598	Scholarships for students majoring in the College of Nursing and Professional Disciplines
Student-Scholarship - 40956 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	8/19/2025	2	9/1/2025	9/1/2026	50,000			50,000	40956	Scholarships for students majoring in the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration
Student-Scholarship - 40977 John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences	8/22/2025	5	8/31/2025	8/31/2029	100,000			100,000	40977	Scholarships for students pursuing a fixed-winged aviation degree
Student-Scholarship - 41711 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	8/22/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	50,000			50,000	41711	Scholarships for graduate students in Accounting
Student-Scholarship - 47230 Nistler College of Business and Public Administration	8/26/2025	3	12/1/2026	12/1/2028	200,000			200,000	47230	Scholarships for students majoring in the Nistler College of Business and Public Administration

<b>Totals:</b>	<b>3,240,000</b>	<b>72,272</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,312,272</b>
----------------	------------------	---------------	----------	------------------

**University of North Dakota School of Law Higher Education Challenge Grant Summary of Applications**  
**9/23/2025**

Name of Project (as listed on Scope Form)	Scope Application Requests			Total
	Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Scope Application Request Totals:</b>				

Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)	Fund Application Requests			Total
	Area of Support	Private Donations	State Grant Request	
Student-Scholarship - 40212 School of Law	School of Law	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41061 School of Law	School of Law	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41316 School of Law	School of Law	100,000	50,000	150,000
Student-Scholarship - 41673 School of Law	School of Law	50,000	25,000	75,000
<b>Fund Application Request Totals:</b>		<b>250,000</b>	<b>125,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/2/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 40212 School of Law</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for Law students at the University of North Dakota.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/2/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41061 School of Law</b>			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships(s) for third year law students who are high achieving academically. Preference will be given to students with an interest in law enforcement or practicing prosecution law, military law, federal law, state law, municipal law or at a Tribal Agency.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

3A59900007A0490...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review	/
Date Scope Approved	

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/8/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41316 School of Law</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for students studying law in the UND School of Law.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 150,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 100,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 100,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 50,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/24/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41673 School of Law</b>			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for second year law students at the School of Law at the University of North Dakota. Students receiving this scholarship shall be in good academic standing and have demonstrated a strong interest in or be pursuing a career in law focused on courtroom litigation.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A39980007A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturm@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturm@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturm  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

**North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-University of North Dakota School of Law**

*All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)*

Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Student-Scholarship - 40212 School of Law	7/2/2025	2	7/31/2025	7/31/2026	50,000			50,000	40212	Scholarships for students studying law
Student-Scholarship - 41061 School of Law	7/2/2025	5	12/2/2025	12/2/2029	50,000			50,000	41061	Scholarships for third year law students
Student-Scholarship - 41316 School of Law	7/8/2025	3	12/31/2025	12/31/2027	100,000			100,000	41316	Scholarships for students studying law
Student-Scholarship - 41673 School of Law	7/24/2025	5	12/16/2025	12/16/2029	50,000			50,000	41673	Scholarships for second year law students

<b>Totals:</b>	<b>250,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250,000.00</b>
----------------	-------------------	----------	----------	-------------------

**University of North Dakota School of Medicine & Health Sciences Higher Education Challenge Grant Summary of Applications**  
**9/23/2025**

<b>Scope Application Requests</b>				
<b>Name of Project (as listed on Scope Form)</b>	<b>Area of Support</b>	<b>Private Donations</b>	<b>State Grant Request</b>	<b>Total</b>
Faculty Endowment - 41716 School of Medicine and Health Sciences *SCOPE*	School of Medicine and Health Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
<b>Scope Application Request Totals:</b>		<b>50,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>

<b>Fund Application Requests</b>				
<b>Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)</b>	<b>Area of Support</b>	<b>Private Donations</b>	<b>State Grant Request</b>	<b>Total</b>
Faculty Endowment - 41716 School of Medicine and Health Sciences *SCOPE*	School of Medicine and Health Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 40962 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	School of Medicine and Health Sciences	120,000	60,000	180,000
Student-Scholarship - 41331 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	School of Medicine and Health Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 45957 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	School of Medicine and Health Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 41705 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	School of Medicine and Health Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
Student-Scholarship - 47108 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	School of Medicine and Health Sciences	100,000	50,000	150,000
Student-Scholarship - 41701 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	School of Medicine and Health Sciences	50,000	25,000	75,000
<b>Fund Application Request Totals:</b>		<b>470,000</b>	<b>235,000</b>	<b>705,000</b>



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted <b>8/29/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Faculty Endowment - 41716 School of Medicine and Health Sciences</b>			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to provide support to one or more faculty members in the Occupational Therapy department within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences to attend conferences. Qualified conferences include topics specific to teaching and learning in higher education. These conferences can be related to Occupational Therapy education, but it is not a requirement. The recipient(s) must not be in their first year as a faculty member and may not receive the award in consecutive years. If there is not a qualified candidate for this faculty award, it is the donors wish that the award be held until there is a qualified candidate.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This fund provides annual support for faculty in the Occupational Therapy Department to attend conferences focused on teaching and learning in higher education. By enabling faculty to participate in professional development opportunities—whether specific to Occupational Therapy or broader educational practices—this award strengthens teaching excellence at the University of North Dakota, enriches the student experience, and advances the department’s academic mission. Conferences allow teaching staff to remain at the forefront of educational innovation, bringing back new ideas and strategies that directly benefit students and the communities they will serve.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$50,000</b>		
State Grant Request <b>\$25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/29/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Faculty Endowment - 41716 School of Medicine and Health Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <small>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year to provide support to one or more faculty members in the Occupational Therapy department within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences to attend conferences. Qualified conferences include topics specific to teaching and learning in higher education. These conferences can be related to Occupational Therapy education, but it is not a requirement. The recipient(s) must not be in their first year as a faculty member and may not receive the award in consecutive years. If there is not a qualified candidate for this faculty award, it is the donors wish that the award be held until there is a qualified candidate.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Educators well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
5A5998608/A3493  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/7/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 40962 School of Medicine and Health Sciences</b>			
Description of Project The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships to students pursuing a Doctor of Medicine degree within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences at the University of North Dakota. Preference may be given to students who are interested in or who intend to practice rural or family medicine.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 180,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 120,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 120,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 60,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/14/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41331 School of Medicine and Health Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <small>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships to students studying in the Doctor of Physical Therapy Program at the University of North Dakota within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences. Scholarships shall be awarded in equal amounts to a 1st, 2nd, and 3rd year student each year. Scholarship awards may follow the same student as long as they remain in good academic standing. Preference may, but is not required, be given to students who intend to practice or have an interest in practicing in an acute or rehabilitation hospital.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

5A59986087A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

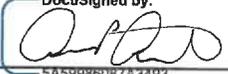
Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>7/14/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 45957 School of Medicine and Health Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <small>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for scholarships to medical students who wish to do rotations in a developing country or in an underserved population of any country, including the United States. Financial need and academic record shall not be considerations for selecting students. If for any reason the School of Medicine and Health Sciences should be eliminated at the University of North Dakota, this endowment shall provide scholarships for students with in the Psychology Department at UND.</small>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 5459986087A3293  
 President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/7/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41705 School of Medicine and Health Sciences</b>			
Description of Project When the contribution total reaches the minimum amount and the Fund becomes an endowment, the Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students within the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences who have graduated from a North Dakota high school.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

3A09860087A3493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
**NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/7/2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>	
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 47108 School of Medicine and Health Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for medical student scholarships within the School of Medicine and Health Sciences at the University of North Dakota.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 150,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 100,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 100,000</b>	Cash Amount
State Grant Request <b>\$ 50,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

President of Institution Signature

9/8/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>8/18/2025</b>	Name of College or University <b>University of North Dakota</b>		
Name of Contact <b>President Andrew Armacost</b>	Daytime Telephone Number <b>701-777-2122</b>	Email Address <b>Andrew.armacost@und.edu</b>	
Name of Project <b>Student-Scholarship - 41701 School of Medicine and Health Sciences</b>			
Description of Project <b>The Foundation shall distribute allocations from the Fund each year for one or more scholarships for medical students studying in the UND School of Medicine and Health Sciences.</b>			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. <b>This endowment gift ensures necessary financial support of the University of North Dakota's Scholarships well into the future.</b>			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 75,000</b>	Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 50,000</b>		
	Pledge Amount <b>\$ 50,000</b>	Cash Amount	
State Grant Request <b>\$ 25,000</b>	Other Sources (if applicable)		
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with [N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53](#) and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

DocuSigned by:

0A3980067A0493...  
 President of Institution Signature

9/4/2025

Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.stum@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.stum@ndus.edu)

Mindy Stum  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

**North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-University of North Dakota School of Medicine & Health Sciences**

*All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)*

Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Faculty Endowment - 41716 School of Medicine and Health Sciences *SCOPE*	8/29/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	50,000			50,000	41716	Faculty endowment for Occupational Therapy -Scope submitted 9/23/2025
Student-Scholarship - 40962 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	7/7/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	120,000			120,000	40962	Scholarships for students pursuing a Doctor of Medicine degree
Student-Scholarship - 41331 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	7/14/2025	1	9/30/2025	9/30/2025	50,000			50,000	41331	Scholarships for students pursuing a Doctor of Physical Therapy degree
Student-Scholarship - 45957 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	7/14/2025	5	7/1/2026	7/1/2030	50,000			50,000	45957	Scholarships for medical students planning to work in developing countries or underserved populations
Student-Scholarship - 41705 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	8/7/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	50,000			50,000	41705	Scholarships for medical students
Student-Scholarship - 47108 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	8/7/2025	5	12/31/2025	12/31/2029	100,000			100,000	47108	Scholarships for medical students
Student-Scholarship - 41701 School of Medicine and Health Sciences	8/18/2025	7	12/31/2025	12/31/2031	50,000			50,000	41701	Scholarships for medical students

<b>Totals:</b>	<b>470,000</b>	-	-	<b>470,000</b>
----------------	----------------	---	---	----------------

**Williston State College- Higher Education Challenge Grant Summary of Applications**  
**9/23/2025**

<b>Scope Application Requests</b>				
<b>Name of Project (as listed on Scope Form)</b>	<b>Area of Support</b>	<b>Private Donations</b>	<b>State Grant Request</b>	<b>Total</b>
Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems	Technology/Education Infrastructure	\$ 1,440,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 2,160,000
<b>Scope Application Request Totals:</b>		\$ 1,440,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 2,160,000

<b>Fund Application Requests</b>				
<b>Name of Project (as listed on Fund Application)</b>	<b>Area of Support</b>	<b>Private Donations</b>	<b>State Grant Request</b>	<b>Total</b>
Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems	Technology/Education Infrastructure	\$ 1,440,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 2,160,000
<b>Fund Application Request Totals:</b>		\$ 1,440,000	\$ 720,000	\$ 2,160,000



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE SCOPE APPROVAL**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60559 (6-2015)

Date Submitted 9-6-2025	Name of College or University Williston State College		
Name of Contact Dr. Bernell Hirning, President of WSC		Daytime Telephone Number (701) 774-4231	Email Address bernell.hirning@willistonstate.edu
Name of Project Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems			
Description of Project The funds will be used toward Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems, such as the Immersive Simulation System for WSC's new Healthcare Training Programs. The Immersive Simulation System will be located in the Paramedics/Emergency Management Technician classroom space. The System will consist of the hardware/infrastructure needed, plus a Software Suite of Simulation Scenarios.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems are a critical component of training health care and other professions to a level of excellence and job-readiness. In the case of the Immersive Simulation System, it will be first and foremost designed for WSC's new Paramedics and EMT programs. The next level of priority is to train regional 'first responders' in a variety of scenarios created for real-life situations. Additionally, these systems will allow for simulation and other experiential training in other Healthcare-related areas (such as Nursing, CMA), from basic to high-level training, plus fields outside of Healthcare, such as Agriculture and Oil & Gas, just to name a few. Funding will also be used for periodic updates/upgrading of the Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems to keep current on industry changes.			
Project is advancing academics through:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount \$2,160,000.00		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation \$1,440,000.00	
State Grant Request \$720,000.00		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Date of Committee Review			

***Submit completed form and all documentation to:***

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)



**ND HIGHER EDUCATION CHALLENGE FUND APPLICATION**  
 NORTH DAKOTA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM  
 SFN 60473 (5-2017)

Date Submitted <b>9-6-2025</b>		Name of College or University <b>Williston State College</b>	
Name of Contact <b>Dr. Bernell Hirning, President</b>		Daytime Telephone Number <b>(701) 774-4231</b>	Email Address <b>bernell.hirning@willistonstate.edu</b>
Name of Project <b>Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems</b>			
Description of Project The funds will be used toward Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems, such as the Immersive Simulation System for WSC's new Healthcare Training Programs. The Immersive Simulation System will be located in the Paramedics/Emergency Management Technician classroom space. The System will consist of the hardware/infrastructure needed, plus a Software Suite of Simulation Scenarios.			
Briefly explain how this project advances the academic mission of the institution. Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems are a critical component of training health care and other professions to a level of excellence and job-readiness. In the case of the Immersive Simulation System, it will be first and foremost designed for WSC's new Paramedics and EMT programs. The next level of priority is to train regional "first responders" in a variety of scenarios created for real-life situations. Additionally, these systems will allow for Simulation Training in other Healthcare-related areas (such as Nursing and CMA), from basic to high-level training, plus fields outside of Healthcare, such as Agriculture and Oil & Gas. Funding will also be used for periodic updates/upgrading of the Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems to keep current on industry changes.			
Project is advancing academics through: <input type="checkbox"/> Research <input type="checkbox"/> Scholarships <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technology <input type="checkbox"/> Endowed Chair(s) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Educational Infrastructure			
Total Project Amount <b>\$ 2,160,000</b>		Total Private/Nonprofit Donation <b>\$ 1,440,000</b>	
		Pledge Amount <b>\$ 1,440,000</b>	Cash Amount <b>\$ 0</b>
State Grant Request <b>\$ 720,000</b>		Other Sources (if applicable)	
Please attach application support template.			

I certify that our Institution is compliant with N.D.C.C. §§ 15-10-48 through 15-10-53 and qualifies for matching funds under the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund program.

Bernell Hirning  
 President of Institution Signature

9-8-2025  
 Date

Date of Committee Review
Date Scope Approved

Submit completed form and all documentation to:  
[mindy.sturn@ndus.edu](mailto:mindy.sturn@ndus.edu)

Mindy Sturn  
 North Dakota University System  
 600 E Boulevard Ave, Dept 215  
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0230  
 701-328-4129

**North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Application Support-Williston State College**

*All Information Listed Below Must Match Corresponding Fund Application(s)*

Name of Project	Date Gift Commitment Received	Total Pledge Years	Date of First Installment	Date of Final Installment Payment	Pledge	Cash	Other Sources (if applicable)	Private Donation Total (Pledge + Cash + Other Sources)	Fund ID	Scholarship Criteria Per Fund Agreement or for Non-Scholarship Projects, Scope Application Date
Simulation and Experiential Learning Systems	7/1/2025	2	1/1/2026	5/1/2031	\$ 1,440,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,440,000	WSCF- WILLIAMS CO	Scope Application-9-6-2025

<b>Totals:</b>	<b>1,440,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,440,000</b>
----------------	------------------	----------	----------	------------------



ACCESS. INNOVATION. EXCELLENCE.

## **ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund Semi-Annual Reporting Activity Through June 30, 2025**

### **Introduction**

The 63<sup>rd</sup> legislative assembly initiated a program to enhance North Dakota University System institutions through a matching grant fund for the 2013-2015 biennium. As part of this program, the campuses must report semi-annually on the status of projects that have received matching funds. The following information summarizes this data.

Note that when the program was initiated the related statute read “For purposes of this Act, projects dedicated to the advancement of enhanced academics include investments in research, scholarships, technology, endowed chairs, and investments in educational infrastructure, *including new capital construction projects that conform with the university system campus master plan and space utilization study.*” All capital construction awards are included in the Educational Infrastructure for this report. In the 2015-2017 biennium, the language was reversed to exclude this type of activity from being eligible for award.

### **Campus Feedback**

The campuses are provided with an opportunity to describe how the ND Higher Education Challenge Grant Fund awards have benefited their institution. Below is the feedback received from each campus for the reporting period ending June 30, 2025.

**BSC-** Scholarships help attract students to Bismarck State College and help reduce the financial burden on the students. Students receiving a scholarship will feel a lasting connection to BSC and are more likely to consider giving back in the future. Endowed scholarships are a permanent source of funding for future generations of students.

**DCB –** Over the past decade, Challenge Grants have been instrumental in the development and expansion of scholarship endowment funds at Dakota College at Bottineau. In addition to enhancing endowments, non-endowment matching funds provided through the program have been utilized to offer direct scholarship support to numerous students. Generous contributions from major donors have been matched to facilitate the advancement of critical educational infrastructure. We are sincerely appreciative of the incentive this initiative provides to our donors. The continued impact of the Challenge Grant program is evident in its substantial contribution to student success and academic excellence across the state.

**DSU** – The Challenge Grant allowed the DSU Heritage Foundation the opportunity to offer scholarships immediately and have an impact upon our students the same year the foundation was started. The Challenge Grant provided strong backing to the DSU Heritage Foundation showing all donors the new foundation was backed by the State of North Dakota. The impact of the match has been seen in the last three years through annual scholarships and will be seen for many more years through the endowment side. Without the Challenge Grant the Foundation would only be able to offer a fraction of the scholarships currently offered.

**LRSC** – Through the North Dakota Challenge Grant, Lake Region State College has increased our scholarship program immensely, giving many students financial assistance to continue their education. These students can attain an education that may not have otherwise been achievable without a scholarship. This also gives our donors and supporters an opportunity to make an even bigger impact here in the Lake Region. Lake Region State College has been able to strengthen our program offerings by supporting program advancements. Our students have access to technology and curriculum that will prepare them for the workforce. We believe the Challenge Grant is helping us live out our mission; We. Change. Lives.

**MaSU** – The Challenge Grant has had a profound impact on Mayville State University, its students, and the MSU Foundation. It has enabled students to receive further scholarship assistance to help lower the cost of higher education, which gives them a head start after graduation as they set out to become leaders in our state and world. The appeal of matching dollars is also attractive to donors, and it facilitates a higher volume of gifts towards several different scholarships. We are profoundly grateful for the Challenge Grant resources that have been allotted to Mayville State during this biennium.

**MiSU** – The ND Higher Education Challenge Grant has been extremely beneficial for Minot State University and our students. During the 2023-25 biennium, forty-seven new endowments were established with twenty-seven of those receiving Challenge Grant support. Donors continue to step forward to take advantage of these valuable matching funds, creating lasting impact for students and helping to reduce student debt. There is no better program for encouraging long-term student support.

Additionally, the MSU Development Foundation has achieved record breaking fundraising support and the University's EMPOWER capital campaign, surpassing its original \$50 million goal with \$54.8 million raised. The Challenge Grant program played a critical role in helping the Foundation reach this historic milestone.

**NDSCS** – Since its inception in 2013, the North Dakota Challenge Grant has transformed North Dakota State College of science (NDSCS) through the millions of dollars in gifts we have received. This innovative matching program has inspired many of our alumni and friends to embrace philanthropy during their lifetimes. Being a part of this program from the beginning has been a rewarding experience allowing me to witness the lasting relationships it has nurtured and the tangible outcomes it has produced for scholarships, equipment, and program enhancements. Over the past decade, this vital initiative has enabled us to increase our scholarship funding from just under \$500,000 annually to over \$1.6 million each year. I cannot speak highly enough of the Challenge Grant. Donations are coming from all over the United States, significantly impacting North Dakota by encouraging many students to remain in the state after graduation. In fact, over 78% of our alumni choose to live and work in North Dakota or its neighboring states, Minnesota and South Dakota. As I prepare for retirement, I strongly advocate for the continued support of this program for our colleges and the benefit of future generations. The impact of the North Dakota Challenge Grant is profound, and I believe it will continue to shape the futures of countless students to come.

**NDSU** – Philanthropy is a powerful game-changer for those that benefit from its impact, and at North Dakota State University, it is our students that benefit the most. Since the inception of the North Dakota Challenge Grant Program, a large and growing pool of scholarship funds have been established to directly impact undergraduate and graduate students. These resources directly assist students in their ability to obtain a degree from NDSU; for many, the lack of this kind of support would be a barrier to life transformation and making a difference in our society. Scholarships have been established to support students in every area of campus, including all academic programs, performing arts, entrepreneurship initiatives, and leadership programs. This program has also been extremely attractive to benefactors, willing to partner with the state of North Dakota and leverage a partnership for greater impact. We are hopeful for its continued funding and enhanced future impact for students, faculty, and programs at NDSU.

**UND** - Since its inception in 2013, the public-private partnership that the North Dakota Challenge Grant has created has impacted thousands of students at the University of North Dakota. We have focused our efforts on raising support that impacts strategic priorities of the university as well as college-based initiatives including scholarships, faculty, and academic programs. Prior to the most recent allocation granted by the legislature in 2023, the University of North Dakota has utilized our entire \$22 million allocation from the state with \$44 million in gifts and commitments. Since the North Dakota Challenge Fund began, over five hundred unique donors have funded 319 endowment funds at UND. Nealy two out of three gifts to the program have come from donors outside the state who want to invest in higher education in the great state of North Dakota.

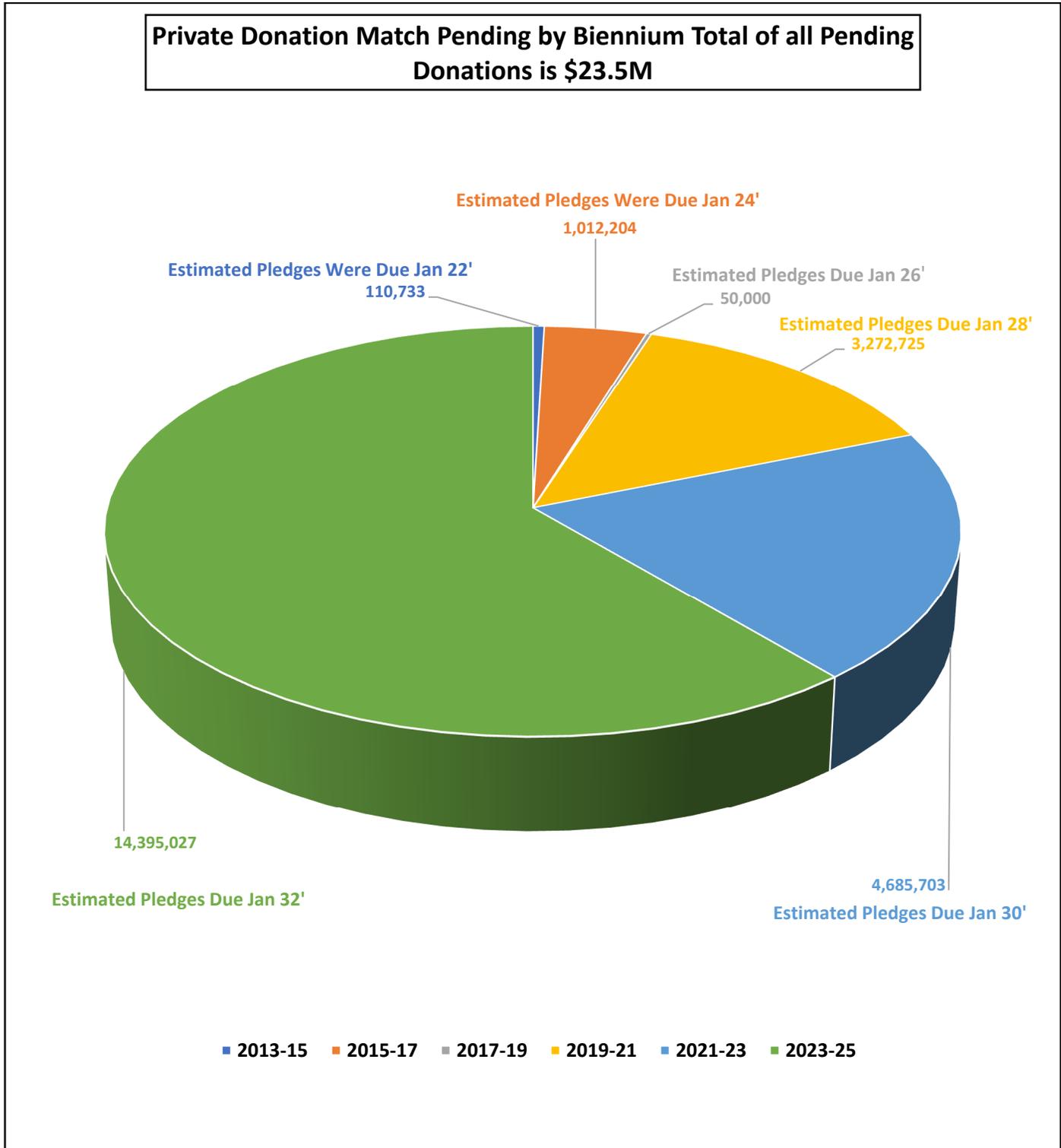
**VCSU** – The North Dakota Challenge Grant has significantly benefitted VCSU by expanding scholarship support and enhancing the student experience through academic program development, including investments in areas like Fish and Wildlife — all by doubling the impact of private gifts. This powerful partnership between private donors and the state helps VCSU attract, support, and retain talented students who will shape North Dakota’s future, while also attracting donors who see the power of their donations enhanced.

**WSC** – WSC receives patron endowed scholarships, and with the addition of Challenge Grant funding from the ND State Legislature, WSC can provide scholarship dollars to 85% of its student body. In the 2024-25 school year, students received over \$3.2 million in direct scholarship support in the form of regional, non-regional, and housing scholarships, in large part due to the output from the Challenge Grant and other similar endowment and gift campaigns. In addition to scholarships, WSC has also used Challenge Grant dollars for Educational Infrastructure for its Nursing program, to upgrade simulators in preparation for the move to the new Healthcare Training Facility later in 2025. If it were not for the Challenge Grant and other planned giving endowments, the 53-county area of Eastern Montana and Western North Dakota would have students unable to afford to attend college. The Regional Scholarships, through the WSC Foundation and Challenge Grant funding, continue to make WSC an affordable and academically challenging option when planning for college. Thanks to this funding, WSC continues to be the most affordable college in the ND University System in terms of tuition charged to students. WSC's base-band tuition rate has been \$4,138/academic year for the past few years. Starting in Fall, 2025, WSC will implement a 6% tuition increase, moving up to \$4,386/academic year, but will still be the most affordable for base-band tuition in the NDUS.

### Changes from December 31, 2024

Since December 31, 2024, reporting date, excluding current biennium activity, an additional \$550,000 in private donations have been collected by the campus foundations and campus foundations have expended an additional \$750,000.

### Fund and Project Activity:



**Private Match Donation Pending-Pledges Due Update**

According to the North Dakota Higher Education Challenge Fund Rules of Operation & Procedures, in accordance with N.D.C.C §15-10-50, if the State Board of Higher Education provides grant funds to an institution, based on a monetary pledge, and if the amount forthcoming is less than the amount pledged, the institutional foundation is liable to the institution for any shortfall. Pledges should not exceed seven years.

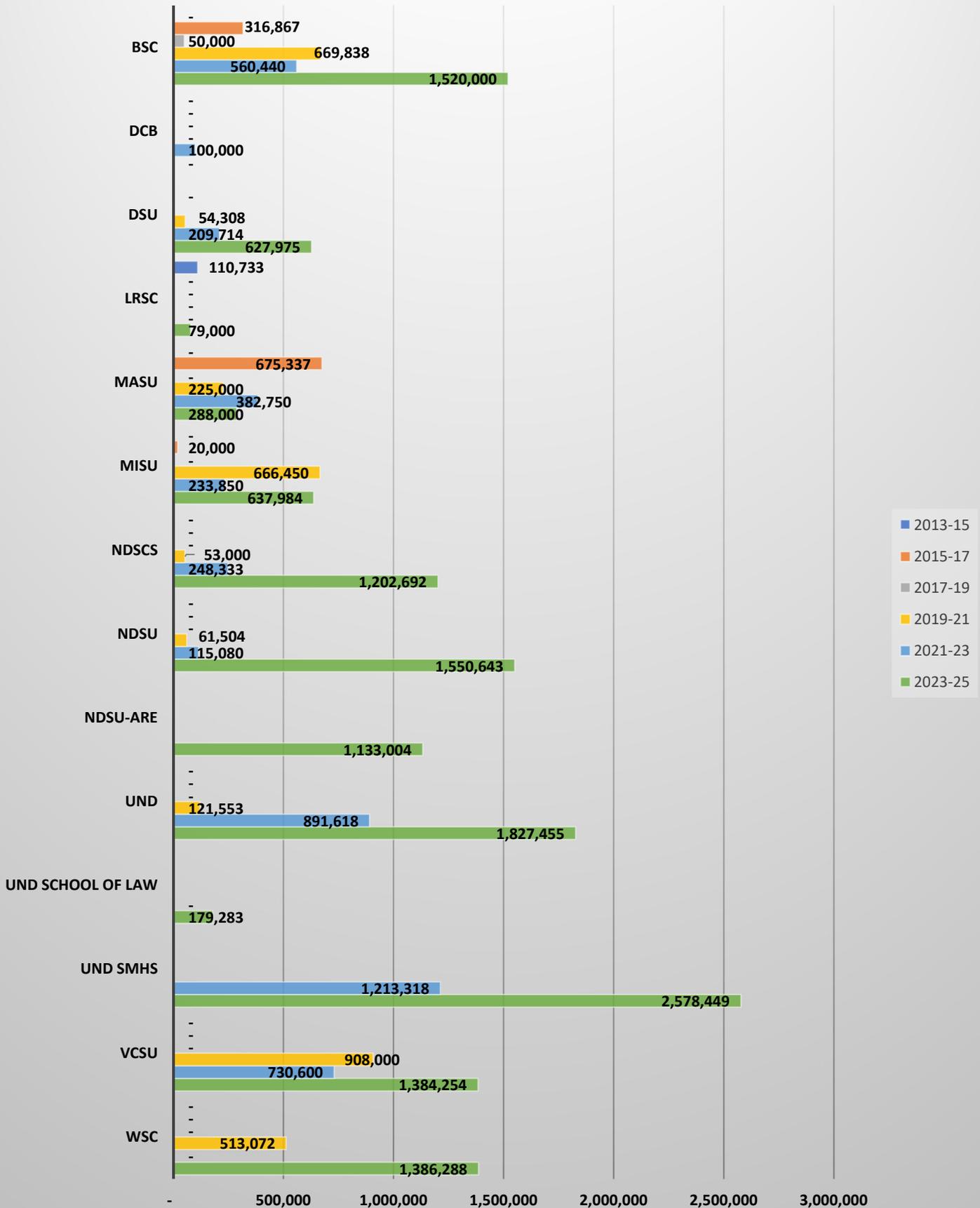
Institutions with private match donations pending from the 2013-15 biennium reached the specified seven-year deadline as of January 31, 2022. The information was reviewed at the June 24, 2022, ND HE Challenge Grant Committee meeting. There was \$368,779 in private donations pending from six different Institutions. The committee reviewed and approved the Institution provided timelines for when the donations were to be collected in full. The table below lists the private match remaining from the 2013-15 biennium as of this report's date.

<b>2013-15 Biennium Private Match Remaining</b>			
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Amount Remaining as of January 31, 2022:</b>	<b>ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Committee Approved Timelines:</b>	<b>Amount Remaining as of 6/30/2025:</b>
LRSC	<u>\$110,733</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amount Remaining is from Charitable Remainder Unitrust received from Donor. This Donor is still living.</li> </ul>	<u>\$110,733</u>

Institutions with private match donations pending from the 2015-17 biennium reached the specified seven-year deadline as of January 31, 2024. The information was reviewed at the March 20, 2024, ND HE Challenge Grant Committee meeting. There was \$1,012,704 in private donations pending from four different Institutions. One Institution had an uncollectable amount from the donor of \$500 and their Foundation fulfilled the pledge as of February 2024. The committee reviewed and approved the remaining three Institutions' information on why the donations were not collected. The table below lists the private match remaining (\$1,012,204) from the 2015-17 biennium as of this report's date.

<b>2015-17 Biennium Private Match Remaining</b>			
<b>Campus</b>	<b>Amount Remaining as of January 31, 2024:</b>	<b>ND HE Challenge Grant Fund Committee Approved Timelines of March 20, 2024, Meeting:</b>	<b>Amount Remaining as of 6/30/2025:</b>
BSC	<u>\$316,867</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The \$316,867 that remains uncollected consists of two donations of \$176,694 and \$140,172. Each donation is a bequest, and the donors are still living.</li> </ul>	<u>\$316,867</u>
MaSU	<u>\$675,337</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The \$675,337 that remains uncollected consists of two donations of \$640,000 and \$35,337. The \$640,000 is an Annuity Death Benefit and the donor is still living. The \$35,337 is an estate gift and the donor is still living.</li> </ul>	<u>\$675,337</u>
MiSU	<u>\$20,000</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The \$20,000 that remains uncollected in private donations consists of one donation. This is a single gift payable upon death benefit proceeds pursuant to an irrevocable life insurance designation naming Minot State University Development Foundation as the Beneficiary. This donor is still living.</li> </ul>	<u>\$20,000</u>

# Private Donation Match Pending by Campus & Biennium



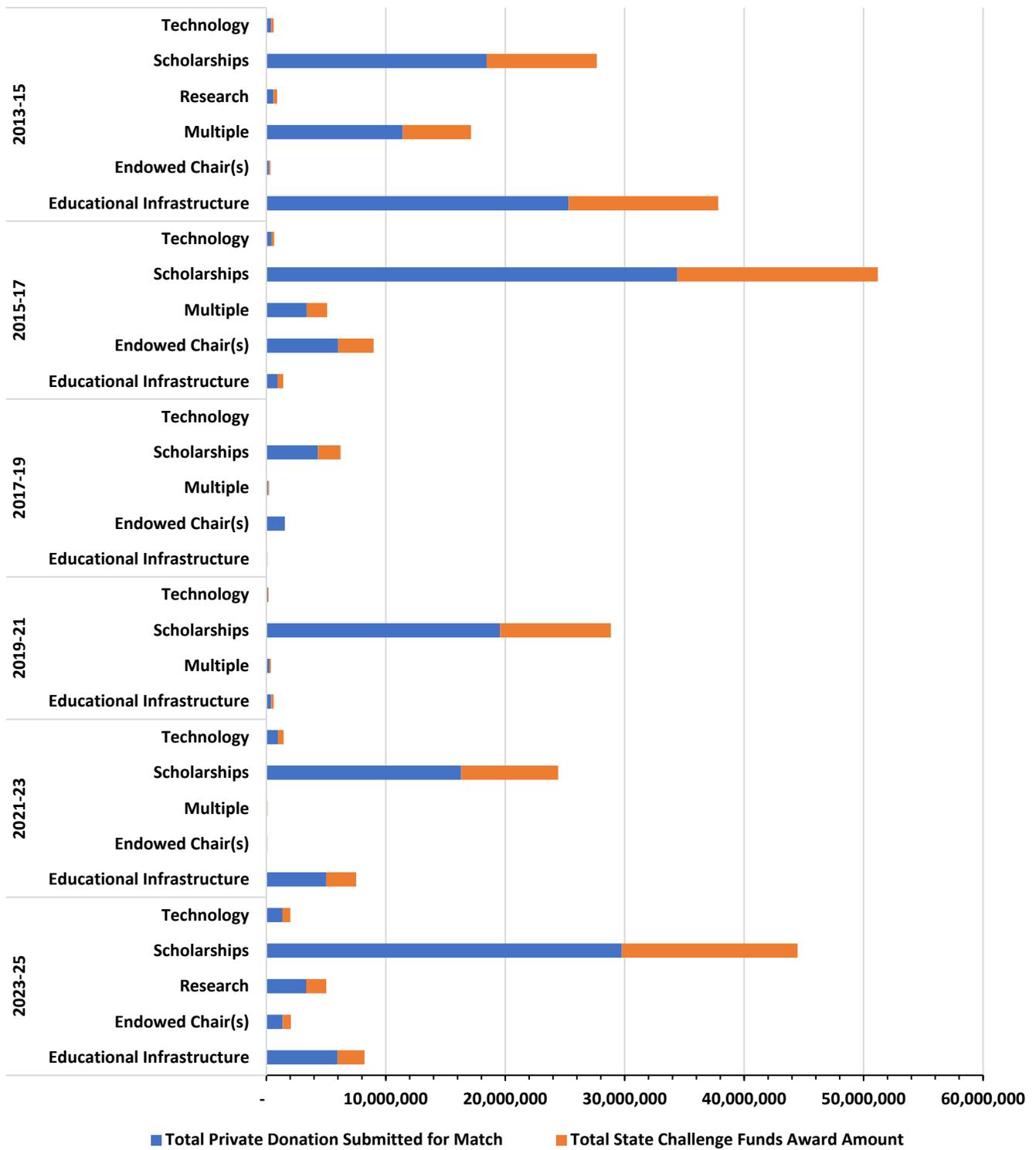
**Total Funds Awarded: Private + State, by Biennium & Award Category:**

Award Category	State Challenge Funds Awarded	Private Donations Submitted for Match	Total Funds: State + Private	Percentage of Project Grand Total
Educational Infrastructure	\$ 17,972,191	\$ 37,697,305	\$ 55,669,496	20%
Endowed Chair(s)	\$ 3,795,443	\$ 9,214,428	\$ 13,009,871	5%
Multiple	\$ 7,637,783	\$ 15,275,566	\$ 22,913,349	8%
Research	\$ 1,969,399	\$ 3,938,600	\$ 5,907,999	2%
Scholarships	\$ 59,958,132	\$ 122,845,835	\$ 182,803,968	64%
Technology	\$ 1,642,025	\$ 3,283,850	\$ 4,925,875	2%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 92,974,973</b>	<b>\$ 192,255,585</b>	<b>\$ 285,230,558</b>	<b>100%</b>

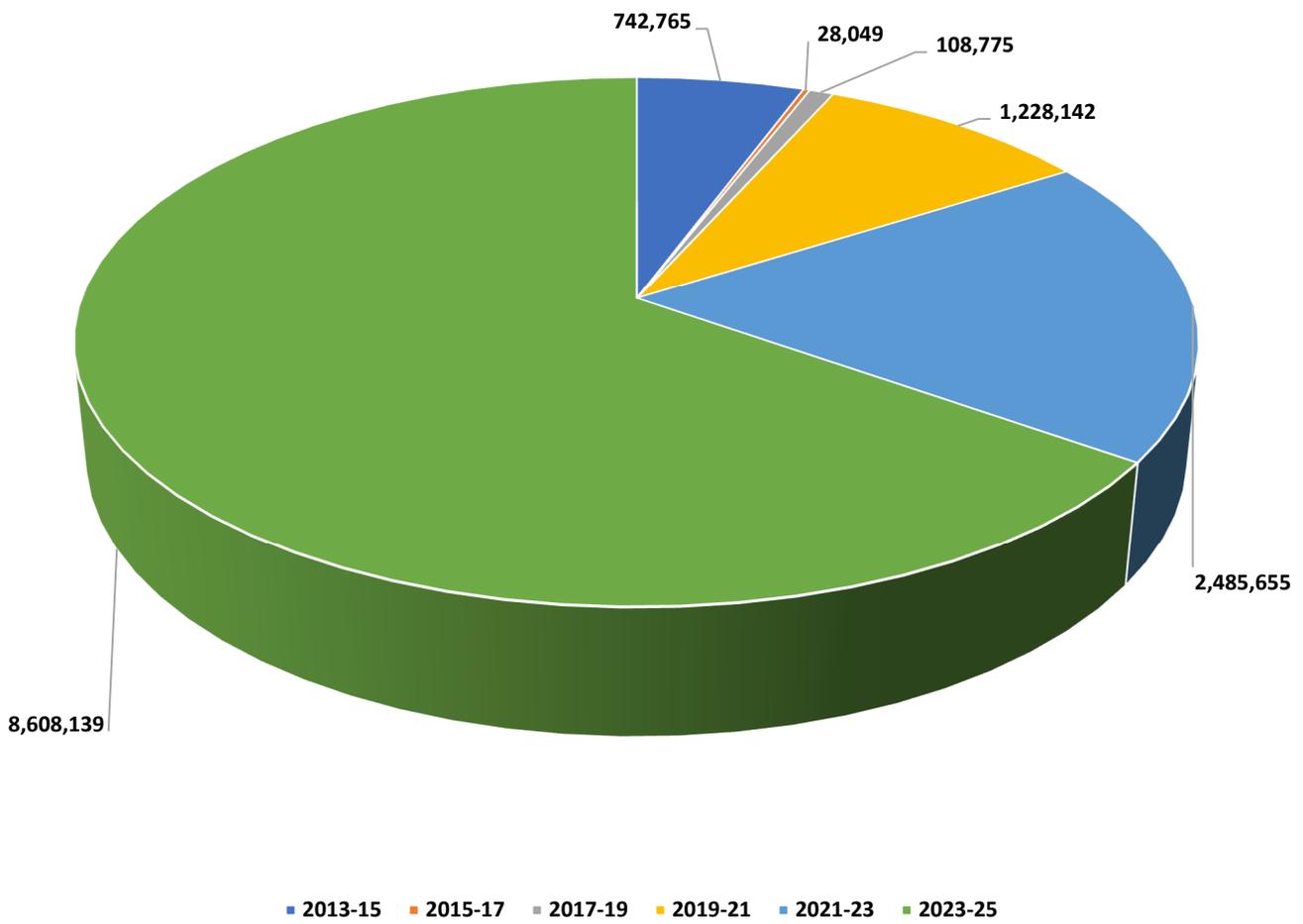
Biennium	State Challenge Funds Awarded	Private Donations Submitted for Match	Total Funds: State + Private
2013-15	\$ 28,050,473	\$ 56,423,457	\$ 84,473,930
2015-17	\$ 22,124,500	\$ 45,200,354	\$ 67,324,854
2017-19	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 6,101,111	\$ 8,101,111
2019-21	\$ 9,650,000	\$ 20,353,349	\$ 30,003,349
2021-23	\$ 11,150,000	\$ 22,398,757	\$ 33,548,757
2023-25	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 41,778,556	\$ 61,778,556
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 92,974,973</b>	<b>\$ 192,255,585</b>	<b>\$ 285,230,558</b>

*\*\*The awarded amount of \$949,547 for DSU was withheld from payment pending receivership of the foundation. In the 2017-19 biennium the legislature voted to transfer the funds to DSU for operations.*

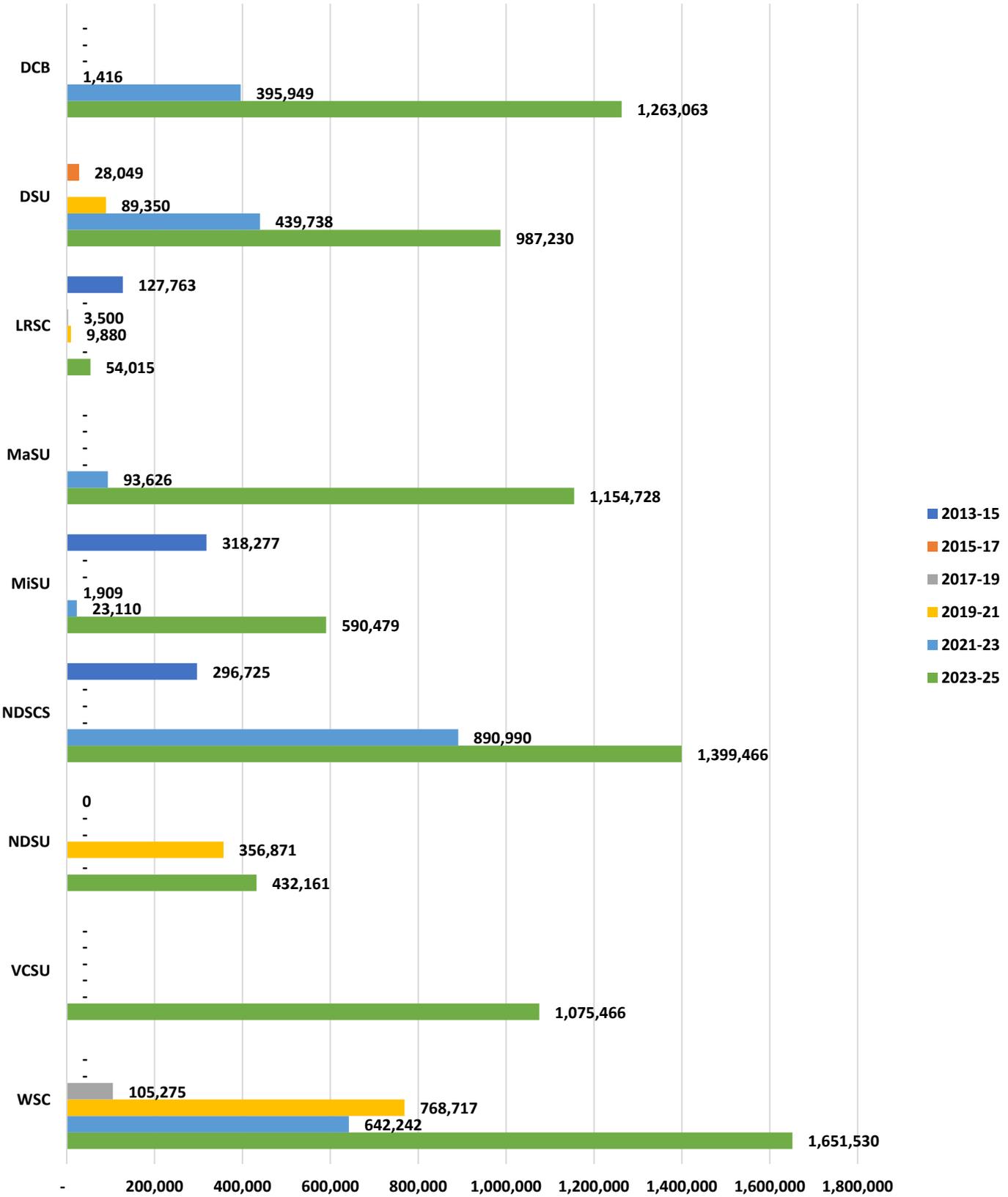
### Total Funds: Private + State, by Biennium



### Non-Endowment Unspent Funds by Biennium



**\*Non-Endowment Unspent Funds by Biennium & Campus**



\*Unspent funds are the net of the state grant awarded plus the private donation match total, regardless of amount collected, less the funds spent as of the reporting date. Categories with unspent funds include scholarships, technology, research, and educational infrastructure.